



**EMERALD**  
RIVER CRUISES

**LUXURY EUROPE  
RIVER CRUISES  
2026**



**Rhine, Moselle, Main & Danube Rivers  
Saône & Rhône Rivers • Douro River**



# European River Cruising Redefined

Award-winning Emerald Cruises delivers exceptional river cruising through the heart of Europe, on board our fleet of luxury Star-Ships.

From the North Sea to the Black Sea, revel in a European river journey like no other. Our unique collection of itineraries — showcasing seven mesmerising rivers — offers you an immersive insight into the incredible history, culture and traditions of the diverse regions we visit.

As you wind your way along the Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle rivers, explore the spellbinding sights and historic treasures of Central and Eastern Europe. Savour an alluring world of elegant culture and gastronomic delights of the Rhône and Saône rivers. Or uncover the intoxicating flavours and sun-baked wine estates sailing the Douro River across Portugal.

Explore local cities and villages at your own pace with EmeraldDISCOVERY, as we bring you closer to some of Europe's most exciting destinations.

With no more than 180 guests on board, you'll enjoy a more intimate cruising lifestyle and elevated level of personal service and comfort. Truly the way Europe's iconic rivers should be experienced.







# Your luxury river cruise experience

Luxury river cruising with the experts	6
Introducing Emerald Astra	10
Our award-winning Star-Ships	12
Innovation meets relaxation	14
A suite with a view	16
Sumptuous suites & staterooms	18
A culinary journey	20
<b>EmeraldDISCOVERY</b>	22
<b>EmeraldPLUS</b>	24
<b>EmeraldACTIVE</b>	26
<b>DiscoverMORE</b>	28
What's new for 2026	30
European seasons guide	32
Seasonal collection calendar	34
A seamless journey from start to finish	36

## Rhine, Main, Danube, and Moselle river cruises

8-Day Danube Delights (EWNB)	40
11-Day Danube Delights & Classic Prague (EWPB)	42
8-Day Danube Explorer (EWPA)	44
10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest (ECPN)	46
9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe (EWBB)	48
15-Day Splendours of Europe (EWCR)	50
18-Day Splendours of Europe & Prague (EPGF)	52
16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube (EWNU)	54
8-Day Tulips & the Rhine (EWAC)	56
8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom (EWTU)	58
8-Day The Majestic Rhine (EWFB)	60
8-Day Jewels of the Rhine (EWAC)	62
11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Zurich & Lucerne (EWZL)	64
8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle <b>NEW</b> (EWGM)	66
11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards (EMBC)	68
23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube (EBBI)	70

## Rhône and Saône river cruises

8-Day Sensations of Lyon and Provence (EFRM)	74
8-Day Sensations of Lyon and Provence with Nice (EFRN)	76
15-Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers (EWAM)	78

## Douro river cruises

8-Day Secrets of the Douro (EPDC)	82
8-Day Secrets of the Douro & Lisbon (EPDL)	84
14-Day Lisbon to Madrid with Secrets of the Douro (EDLM)	86
15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal (EFPC)	88

## European Christmas markets cruises

5-Day Christmas Time on the Danube (EXVB)	92
8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube (EWXD)	94
8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine (EWXZ)	96
8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence <b>NEW</b> (EFRM)	98

## Enhance your journey

<b>DiscoverMORE</b> optional excursions	102
Extend your stay	106
River cruise information	108
Life on the river	110
<b>EmeraldEXPLORER</b> loyalty club	112
Group travel	113
Cherish the Planet	114
Luxury yacht cruising	116
Star-Ship cabin & deck plans	118
Terms & conditions	128



# Luxury river cruising with the experts

Emerald Cruises are proven boutique cruising experts. Our award-winning fleet of luxury Star-Ships are custom-built to navigate Europe's legendary waterways, with space for up to 180 guests on board.

Our innovative Star-Ships dock in the heart of local towns and villages, allowing you to balance your time on board and onshore. You'll enjoy more time to explore each location with our inspiring range of handcrafted excursions and an authentic taste of life along the riverbanks of Europe.

## 1. On Board Luxury

Emerald Cruises Star-Ships are your home away from home, boutique floating hotels on Europe's waterways that provide you with luxurious surrounds. Thoughtfully designed down to the finest of details, each of our Star-Ships possess unique innovations and characteristics, while all boast a wealth of amenities, refined public spaces, indulgent suites and staterooms and contemporary interiors.

As you cruise the rivers of Europe, life on board our luxury Star-Ships offers the ultimate in comfort and relaxation from world-class cuisine and blissful spa treatments\* to a heated indoor pool that seamlessly transforms into an evening cinema†.

## 2. First-Class Service

From the moment you book your cruise to when you step on board, you're in excellent hands with Emerald Cruises. Our passion, dedication, and expertise are evident, and our exceptional levels of service are reflected throughout the entire Emerald Cruises experience.

From our seasoned captains to talented on board chefs, a team of attentive and dedicated crew members ensure that you receive the utmost care. With our wealth of local knowledge, your helpful cruise director will be with you every step of the way, assisting you with any queries that may arise.

† Available on selected Star-Ships.

\* Spa treatments are at additional cost.

**Top:** Newly renovated Horizon Bar & Lounge (artist's impression)

**Left:** Emerald Dawn, Cologne

**Right:** Experience our renowned personalised service









### 3. Private Sanctuary

Our stylish suites and staterooms are your private sanctuaries of peace and relaxation on board with all the amenities you'd expect from a luxury hotel. The spectacular Owner's One-Bedroom Suite boasts a separate bedroom and lounge area.

Whichever category you choose, you're assured of a comfortable and restful getaway, indulged with ESPA luxury toiletries, the finest linens and a combined flat-screen HDTV and infotainment system. Influenced by contemporary design trends, all our suites feature an innovative balcony system, to fully enjoy the spectacular river views unfurling before your eyes.

### 4. Generous Inclusions

Emerald Cruises ensures everything on your journey is taken care of. Once on board, there's no need for you to think about transfers, port charges or gratuities. As you cruise Europe's mesmerising waterways, enjoy a wealth of generous inclusions that deliver exquisite experiences. This includes complimentary wine, beer and soft drinks to accompany your lunch and dinner, exceptional service from an English-speaking crew and bicycles to explore your destination†. Additionally, our immersive itineraries are designed to highlight all that this wonderful region has to offer.

### 5. Luxury Cruising Experts

As award-winning specialists in luxury cruising, we take you deep into the heart of each destination for a unique and memorable river cruise. The design and layout of our custom-built Star-Ships provide the optimal setting from which to admire Europe's network of iconic rivers.

Enjoy the extraordinary Emerald Cruises lifestyle, where measured guest numbers create an intimate ambiance and sense of space and our excellent staff-to-guest ratio offers a more personalised service while on board.

†Bicycles are subject to availability on a first come, first served basis. They are not available on the Douro River due to the terrain.



**Left:** Owner's One-Bedroom Suite Lounge

**Top:** On board yoga

**Bottom:** Excellent crew

# Emerald Astra our shining new star

An exciting new chapter in Emerald Cruises stellar journey begins with the introduction of Emerald Astra, which will complement our multiple award-winning European fleet.

Primed to set sail for the 2026 season, Emerald Astra will join our eight other luxury Star-Ships that cruise through the heart of Central and Eastern Europe, France and Portugal, and feature in Emerald Cruises inspiring collection of handcrafted itineraries.

From ancient Greek and Latin origins, the word Astra translates as 'Star,' and Emerald Astra promises to be a true shining star amongst our stylish boutique Star-Ships – the seventh to sail the mesmerising Rhine, Main and Danube rivers.

Unveiling a sleek exterior and some unique enhancements and features, on board Emerald Astra you'll also enjoy Emerald River Cruises signature favourites. These include innovative facilities like the pool which magically transforms into an evening cinema, world-class amenities and contemporary design and décor.

In the same size and design as our other European Star-Ships sailing the Rhine, Main and Danube, Emerald Astra will also carry no more than 180 guests on board, ensuring you'll revel in Emerald Cruises' intimate lifestyle and elevated level of personal service and comfort.

Celebrating a decade of extraordinary success, Emerald Astra is part of the beautiful evolution of Emerald Cruises. Ever-evolving, our entire fleet of European Star-Ships that cruise all seven featured rivers – the Rhine, Main, Danube, Moselle, Rhône, Saône and Douro – will undergo a refresh with a new upgrade and enhancement program. As you cruise these legendary waterways, look forward to stunning furnishings and artworks, technological innovations, additional expansive spaces and so much more.

Whether you choose to embark on Emerald Astra in 2026, or any one of Emerald Cruises' much-loved Star-Ships, your magical river cruise through this wondrous continent now offers an even more unforgettable journey.

**Top:** The new Emerald Astra Star-Ship (artist's impression)  
**Left:** Emerald Astra Horizon Bar & Lounge (artist's impression)  
**Right:** Reflections Restaurant







## Our award-winning Star-Ships



### ① Pool & Evening Cinema†

An innovative feature on most of our European Star-Ships, this heated indoor pool boasts a retractable roof and on selected evenings, seamlessly transforms into an intimate cinema.



### ② Wellness Area

A space dedicated to mind, body, and soul. Stay active on board with a fitness session in our well-equipped gym, or indulge in a blissful range of relaxing and restorative ESPA product spa treatments (at additional cost).



### ③ Suites & Staterooms

Our stylish suites and stateroom categories provide a private sanctuary on board and the comforts and amenities of a world-class hotel. All suites feature an innovative all-weather balcony system.



### ④ Reflections Restaurant

Located on the Vista Deck, elegant Reflections Restaurant pairs an exquisite dining experience with breathtaking river views. Menus highlight seasonal produce and authentic European flavours.

†Emerald Radiance does not have an indoor pool, instead, there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.



⑤ Sun Deck

From the stunning rooftop deck of our Star-Ships, enjoy panoramic views of the passing landscapes and a selection of activities to keep you entertained.



⑥ Horizon Bar & Lounge

This contemporary meeting place with fully-stocked bar is primed for socialising over a glass of wine, beer or hot beverage and enjoying lively entertainment on selected evenings.



⑦ The Terrace

With floor-to-ceiling windows and an outdoor deck space, The Terrace is the perfect spot to admire stunning river views while enjoying a morning coffee, light meals and snacks.



# Innovation meets relaxation

Carefully crafted down to the finest of details, the interior spaces of our European Star-Ships are personal sanctuaries of comfort, wellness, and repose. Additionally, Emerald Cruises has designed a custom-built and innovative outdoor feature on our Star-Ships, which isn't found on any other ship throughout the waterways of Europe.

## Pool by day, cinema by night

During the day, our indoor heated pool provides a blissfully relaxing spot, where you can enjoy a leisurely dip and refreshing summertime river breezes, courtesy of the retractable roof. Come dusk, however, this space undergoes a twilight metamorphosis.

On selected evenings, the floor rises up to enclose the pool, the screen is lowered, and the on board pool seamlessly transforms into an intimate evening cinema, with screenings of contemporary and classic films. We even provide complimentary popcorn.

On alternative evenings, this space transforms into the Riverside Lounge, a blissful space to take in the magical river views, read a book, or socialise with fellow guests in the ambience of quiet, calming music and soft lighting. This exclusive experience is available on board Star-Ships sailing the Rhine, Main, Danube, Rhône and Saône rivers.

## Emerald Radiance Serenity Pool

Custom-designed for the warm climate of Portugal's Douro River, our Star-Ship Emerald Radiance offers a luxurious spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.

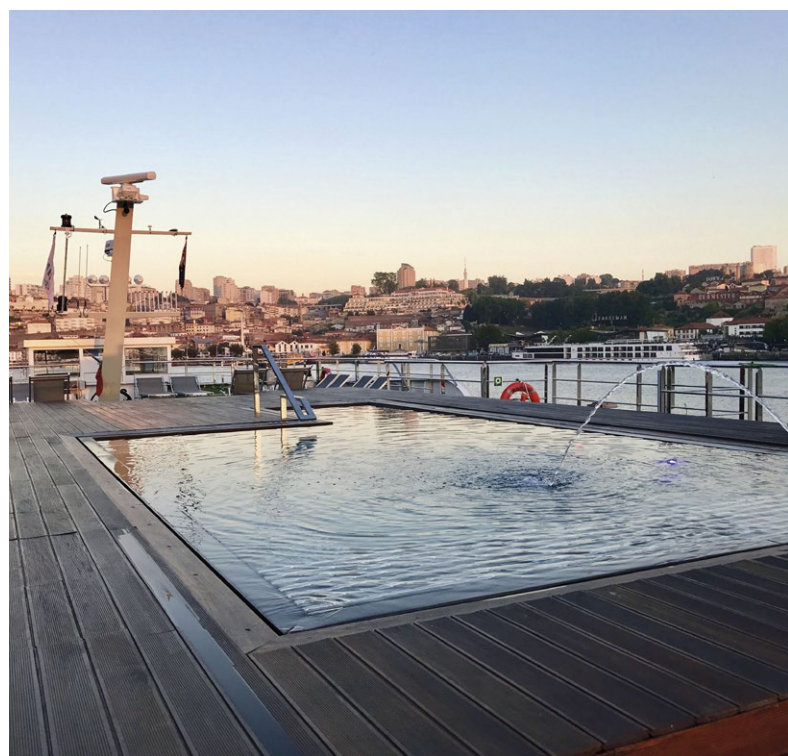
This idyllic alfresco spot is not only great for a refreshing dip, but also for basking in the rays of the Portuguese sun and admiring the sun-drenched landscapes of the Douro passing by. On movie evenings, films are screened here beneath a galaxy of twinkling stars.



Top: Enjoy the exclusive pool

Left: On board cinema in Central Europe and France

Right: Serenity Pool on the Emerald Radiance, Portugal







## A suite with a view

As you cruise Europe's magnificent rivers on board our Emerald Cruises Star-Ships, our selection of stylish suites and staterooms provide a serene and private sanctuary with all the comforts and amenities you'd expect from a world-class hotel.

Influenced by the very finest of contemporary design trends, every one of our luxurious suites features an innovative all-weather balcony system, allowing you to fully enjoy the spectacular river views and ever-changing scenery.

### All Staterooms & Suites include:

- Plush Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds draped in sumptuous linens
- En-suite bathroom with a revitalising shower, a selection of luxury ESPA toiletries, hair dryer and bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Bottled water restocked daily
- Wi-Fi on board
- Combined flat-screen HDTV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks
- Refillable water flask

Left: *Panorama Balcony Suite*



## Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

A limited number of Owner's One-Bedroom Suites are available on each Star-Ship, making them our most exclusive suites. These spectacular suites boast a separate bedroom which closes off from the rest of the suite.

**285ft<sup>2</sup> (26.5m<sup>2</sup>) – 315ft<sup>2</sup> (29.3m<sup>2</sup>)**

### Inclusions:

- Private balcony with innovative open-air system & separate bedroom and lounge
- Pillow menu
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Mini-bar restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Use of an iPad

## Emerald Riverview Suite

Exclusive to Emerald Radiance, our Star-Ship sailing Portugal's Douro River, this suite is located at the back of the ship. The floor-to-ceiling windows and our innovative balcony system allows you to enjoy the sun-soaked rolling hills unfolding before you.

**300ft<sup>2</sup> (27.9m<sup>2</sup>)**

### Inclusions:

- Private balcony with innovative open-air system & separate bedroom and lounge
- Pillow menu
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Mini-bar restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Use of an iPad

## Emerald Grand Balcony Suite

This generously appointed suite is the perfect vantage point from which to enjoy the sunset. The floor-to-ceiling windows of your private balcony, complete with an open-air system and sleek glass partition, enable you to soak up the glorious landscape passing by.

**207ft<sup>2</sup> (19.3m<sup>2</sup>) – 210ft<sup>2</sup> (19.5m<sup>2</sup>)**

### Inclusions:

- Indoor private balcony with open-air system
- Pillow menu
- Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast (available on request), pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Two items of laundry per day



## Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

These chic and spacious suites are perfect for uninterrupted views of the stunning scenery passing by. Our innovative all-weather balcony system allows the upper part of the suite's floor-to-ceiling window to drop down at the touch of a button and the indoor decked area allows you to enjoy the sights in all their glory.

**160ft<sup>2</sup> (14.9m<sup>2</sup>) - 180ft<sup>2</sup> (16.7m<sup>2</sup>)**

### Inclusions:

- Indoor balcony with open-air system
- Choose from the Horizon or Vista Decks

## Emerald Stateroom

Marrying exceptional comfort with refined and practical design, our staterooms are spacious and sumptuous retreats that provide ample room to accommodate two people. A picture window welcomes in the natural light, perfectly framing the surrounding landscape.

**153ft<sup>2</sup> (14.3m<sup>2</sup>) - 170ft<sup>2</sup> (15.8m<sup>2</sup>)**

### Inclusions:

- Picture window

## Emerald Single Stateroom

Select Star-Ships on the Danube, Moselle, Rhine and Rhône rivers come with Emerald Single Staterooms that are specially created for solo travellers. These tastefully-appointed staterooms offer a wealth of quality facilities and excellent levels of comfort to guarantee the perfect accommodation for one.

**105ft<sup>2</sup> (9.8m<sup>2</sup>) - 117ft<sup>2</sup> (10.9m<sup>2</sup>)**

### Inclusions:

- Picture window
- Deluxe single bed

Left: Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
Top: Riverview Suite  
Bottom: Grand Balcony Suite



## A culinary journey

From epicurean five-course dinners to light bites on deck, dining on board our award-winning Star-Ships presents an exceptional culinary experience. Our menus take inspiration from local produce and the authentic tastes of Europe.

Setting the benchmark for on board dining, Reflections Restaurant entices with delightful dishes imbued with continental flavours, along with international favourites. Our exclusive Welcome Buffet and Captain's Farewell Dinner provide further opportunities to celebrate life on the river.

With its striking outdoor deck and floor-to-ceiling windows, The Terrace makes an idyllic spot to savour a light breakfast, lunch or afternoon tea amid scenic surrounds and gentle river breezes. The Horizon Bar & Lounge, with its relaxed and sociable atmosphere, is the place to unwind with new friends over a bottle of wine or sumptuous cocktails.

### Reflections Restaurant

- Elegant surrounds accompany sublime culinary experiences
- Savour chef-prepared European delicacies & international classics
- Indulge in hearty breakfasts, enticing lunches & à la carte dinner menus

### The Terrace

- A beautifully decked area at the front of our Star-Ships
- This indoor-outdoor space is perfect for admiring passing landscapes
- A relaxed spot to leisurely enjoy alfresco light meals, snacks & drinks

### Horizon Bar & Lounge

- A stylish meeting place to relax, socialise & dance the night away
- Enjoy lively entertainment on selected evenings
- Well-stocked bar & daytime unlimited coffee & specialty teas

### Enjoy complimentary drinks

A daily selection of complimentary wines, draft beers and soft drinks are available to accompany your lunch and dinner. Our wines are hand-picked to beautifully pair with your plates, sourced where possible from regional suppliers for a distinctive European taste.

If you'd like to enjoy a drink outside meals you can purchase them at the bar or enquire about our Drinks Packages.

**Top:** Fine dining in Reflections Restaurant

**Left:** Alfresco dining on The Terrace

**Right:** Enjoy complimentary drinks with lunch and dinner

# EmeraldDISCOVERY

Our **EmeraldDISCOVERY** programme ensures you see the best of each destination, with hand-picked itineraries featuring included excursions on every cruise.

Our carefully curated **EmeraldPLUS** experiences immerse you in the local culture with guided tours, personal interactions with the locals, and unique events. If you like things to move at a slightly faster pace on your luxury river cruise, join our **EmeraldACTIVE** experiences. From guided hikes to canoe excursions, you'll get a remarkable new and authentic perspective on each destination.

You'll also have the opportunity to select from our discretionary **DiscoverMORE** excursions, designed to inspire. On an Emerald Cruises river journey, personalise your days onshore — you could be exploring a quaint medieval town one day and feasting on regional epicurean delights the next.

Our wonderful itineraries include an array of curated experiences hand-selected by our expert journey planners. Included experiences are conducted in small groups and at no extra cost, where you can expect wonderfully insightful and immersive excursions under the guidance of a local expert almost daily.

## EmeraldPLUS

**EmeraldPLUS** included excursions immerse you in the authentic life of a destination. Relish coffee and cake hosted at a local family home, or marvel at World Heritage-listed landmarks on an in-depth tour.

## EmeraldACTIVE

If you're seeking a more active experience on our river cruises, join an included **EmeraldACTIVE** adventure. Embark on a guided hike or cycling tour on one of our complimentary bicycles or kayak the Pinhao River and explore the impressive landscapes. On board you can enjoy fitness activities to help fuel your body and mind.

## DiscoverMORE

Delve even further into the local culture with our **DiscoverMORE** experiences, available at an additional cost. Enjoy an exclusive evening concert amid a breathtaking Baroque palace or savour a port tasting in a centuries-old wine estate — our **DiscoverMORE** menu is not to be missed. See page 102 - 105 for more information.

**Top:** Onshore bicycle tours

**Left:** Guided tour of Heidelberg, Germany

**Right:** **DiscoverMORE** private concert in Vienna, Austria









## EmeraldPLUS

Immerse yourself further with our handpicked **EmeraldPLUS** experiences. Our included **EmeraldPLUS** programme provides a rare insight into what makes each wondrous destination tick, and is sure to be a highlight of your time on board our luxury Star-Ships.

Once-in-a-lifetime events, guided tours, and in-depth interactions with local communities are just some of the activities you can look forward to.

Enjoy private concerts in historic buildings, getting acquainted with locals in their bustling markets, or experiencing exclusive performances on board.

These extra-special excursions and activities help you uncover rare sights and authentic, hidden gems that you might not have otherwise discovered.

Whatever enchanting European waterway you choose to sail — be it the Rhine, Main, Danube, Moselle, Rhône, Saône or Douro rivers — you'll find a selection of unforgettable **EmeraldPLUS** experiences and excursions.

Guests sailing on the **Enchantment of Eastern Europe** itinerary will be invited into the home of a Croatian family to enjoy a home-hosted lunch of regional delicacies. We'll also be welcoming a diverse selection of talented musicians on board, all eager to celebrate their culture through performance, cuisine, and art.

On the **Secrets of the Douro** itinerary, you will be swept up by the energy of a traditional Tuna Music band whilst touring Salamanca, and by the craftsmanship of a mosaic tile lesson in Régua. And, on the **Sensations of Lyon & Provence** itinerary, the culinary talent of esteemed chef Fabien Morreale is sure to amaze as he hosts a special evening celebrating Provençal cuisine.

*Left: Celebrate Provençal cuisine with chef Fabien Morreale*





If you prefer things to move at a faster pace, our included **EmeraldACTIVE** experiences will bring a new perspective to every destination. Explore rolling vineyards, riverside boulevards, or the cobbled backstreets of a historic port with our active experts leading the way.

If you choose to discover a destination at your leisure, our Star-Ships have several bicycles<sup>†</sup> available to use, while every suite and stateroom is equipped with walking sticks to assist you on hikes.

There are also plenty of **EmeraldACTIVE** experiences on board to keep you active and engaged in holistic wellness, from morning yoga and Pilates classes on the Sun Deck to aqua aerobic sessions in our indoor pool<sup>\*\*</sup>. Explore the alluring rivers of Europe with our **EmeraldACTIVE** programme and see things from a different angle.

Cruising the **Danube Delights** itinerary, you can join a small group as you follow the path of the Danube or Inn rivers by bicycle. On the **Secrets of the Douro** itinerary, walk the famed steps of The Sanctuary of Nossa Senhora dos Remédios in Lamego, one of the main pilgrimage churches in Portugal. Or, sailing the **Splendours of Europe** itinerary, take in the mesmerising panoramic views in the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge with a hike to the Niederwalddenkmal monument. Travelling on our **Sensations of Lyon & Provence** itinerary, you'll be able to take to the waters with guided canoe tours bringing you up close to one of the great riverways of Europe.

## Activity Manager & Wellness Coach

Our wellness team have become an integral part of life on board our Star-Ships, beloved by guests and earning considerable acclaim on the independent review website: Cruise Critic. Each Activity Manager and Wellness Coach works closely with the cruise director to enhance your **EmeraldACTIVE** programme, incorporating a range of daytime on board activities such as fitness classes, along with onshore guided bicycle and hiking tours, and canoeing excursions.

Your on board Emerald Cruises team plays host to evening entertainment, including lively quizzes, cabaret shows, and disco nights, providing an unforgettable experience\*.

<sup>†</sup>Bicycles are subject to availability, allocated on a first come, first served basis and are not available on Emerald Radiance sailing the Douro River.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Emerald Radiance does not have an indoor pool, instead, there is a spa-style Serenity Pool on the Sun Deck.

\*Activities vary depending on your Star-Ship.

**Top:** Enjoy a kayak excursion on the Douro River

**Left:** Guided bike tour, Germany

**Right:** On board aqua aerobics class









## Discover**MORE**

If you're looking to explore even more of the continent's rich cultural tapestry, our extra-special **DiscoverMORE** excursions have been designed to grant you rare insights and a wealth of immersive experiences that venture beyond the ordinary travel encounters.

Available at an additional cost, **DiscoverMORE** optional tours complement our extensive daily included excursions, as well as our **EmeraldPLUS** and **EmeraldACTIVE** programmes. Highlighting the gems of each destination, our enhanced experiences can range from private classical music performances and guided tours of centuries-old palaces and castles, to learning all about a region's renowned wine-making heritage.

We'd advise you to book before you travel to ensure you secure your place on your chosen activities. See page 102 - 105 for details.

---

## Cruise Highlights

With Emerald Cruises, we take care of the details so you can enjoy your luxurious European river cruise.

Here's what's included:

- Return flights\* from a choice of UK airports, with no-fly options on selected itineraries
- Airport transfers to and from your luxury Star-Ship
- Daily breakfast, lunch and dinner on board
- Wine, beer and soft drinks with lunch and dinner
- Bottled water restocked daily
- ESPA luxury toiletries on board
- First-class service from an English-speaking crew
- Guided excursions almost every day
- **EmeraldPLUS** and **EmeraldACTIVE** experiences and activities to enhance your journey
- Knowledgeable local guides
- Wi-Fi on board
- Bicycles available to explore local towns†
- Earn **EmeraldEXPLORER** loyalty points
- All gratuities on board/onshore & port charges

\*Flights may not be a direct service. †Emerald Radiance on the Douro River does not have bicycles available.

# New for 2026

With the introduction of a new Star-Ship, exciting new itineraries and enriching new excursions, 2026 offers even more ways to explore Europe's iconic rivers. Whether you're new to river cruising or a returning guest, unforgettable experiences await...

## Emerald Astra

Debuting in 2026, **Emerald Astra** is our seventh boutique Star-Ship to sail the Rhine, Main and Danube. Sleek and stylish, it features unique amenities that are guaranteed to surprise and delight, including a pool that transforms into a cinema by night. Carrying up to just 180 guests, Emerald Astra offers the same intimate atmosphere and personalised service as our existing vessels. Our wider fleet of Star-Ships will also undergo exciting upgrades in 2026, benefitting from enhanced spaces, cutting-edge technology and contemporary décor to make every European river journey even more unforgettable.

Find out more about Emerald Astra and other Star-Ship updates on page 10.

## New experiences

We're delighted to introduce some exciting new additions to our 2026 collection, offering even more ways for our guests to experience Europe's iconic rivers. These expertly curated itineraries include the **8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle**, showcasing fairytale towns and scenic valleys, and the **8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence**, capturing the magic of the Rhône during the Christmas season. These new journeys reflect our commitment to continually refreshing our collection and delivering unparalleled river cruising experiences. Whether you're a first-time guest or a returning traveller, there's always something new to discover with Emerald Cruises.

Learn more about our new itineraries on page 66 (Legendary Rhine & Moselle) and page 98 (Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence).

## EmeraldDISCOVERY

Our **EmeraldDISCOVERY** programme will continue to enhance your journey in 2026 with thoughtfully selected excursions available on every itinerary. New highlights include a walking tour and food tasting in medieval Strasbourg on **Jewels of the Rhine**, sampling wine at Göttweig Abbey on **Danube Delights**, and a Provençal soap-making workshop on **Sensations of Lyon & Provence**. These immersive experiences offer authentic cultural insights into each fascinating region and promise to be a special moment of your cruise. With many more exciting additions across our 2026 collection, there's even more to discover onshore with Emerald Cruises.

## Seasonal departures

Discover Europe year-round with Emerald Cruises' expanded seasonal sailings. New *Early Season* departures (February – March) offer peaceful rivers, fewer crowds and unique on board activities. *Spring* (April – May) brings colourful blooms and visits to iconic gardens like Keukenhof. *Summer* (June – August) delivers long days, warm weather and vibrant local life. In *Autumn* (September – November), enjoy golden landscapes and harvest highlights across the Rhine, Moselle and Douro. The *Festive Season* (November – December) features Christmas market cruises along the Rhine, Danube and Rhône. No matter the season, there's a perfect journey waiting for you.

Find out more on page 32.

**Top:** The new Emerald Astra Star-Ship (artist's impression)

**Left:** Keukenhof gardens, the Netherlands

**Right:** Göttweig Abbey, Austria







## Europe river cruising seasonal guide

Experience the magic and diversity of Europe's seasons as you cruise the continent's classic rivers on an Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. With the introduction of our Early Season sailings, you'll find even more opportunities to savour the enchanting European waterways throughout the year.

Whether it's the early season's fresh tranquility, springtime's exquisite blossoms, the long, sun-drenched days of summer, the golden hues of autumn, or charm of the festive season, there's a journey that will truly inspire.

### Early Season (February – March)

Set sail from February and immerse yourself in the relaxed serenity of Europe's early season. As you glide past frosted landscapes, explore the continent's tranquil waterways and major attractions with fewer visitors around. Enjoy the cosy atmosphere of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship and enriching activities on board, extending to cooking demonstrations and clog-making workshops.

Embrace memorable indoor pursuits onshore like museum and abbey visits and opportunities to experience authentic local life and hearty culinary delights. Attractively priced itineraries at this tranquil time of year add to the allure.

Experience the Early Season on the following itineraries: **Splendours of Europe, Jewels of the Rhine, Danube Explorer.**

### Spring Season (April – May)

Cruising through Europe in spring, experience picturesque waterways come to life, bursting with seasonal blooms and verdant landscapes in a vibrant display of nature's beauty. As the continent transitions from winter, embrace the pleasantly milder weather – ideal for sightseeing cities and exploring the lovely springtime countryside while enjoying onshore pursuits.

Immerse yourself in delightful local festivals that celebrate the season and exquisite floral spectacles, such as the multi-coloured tulip fields at Holland's world-famous Keukenhof Gardens. A visit to the gardens is included in both our **Tulips and the Rhine** and **Holland & Belgium in Bloom** river cruise itineraries.



## Summer Season (June – August)

Europe’s sultry summer months bring vibrant energy to its waterways, cities, and major attractions. Summertime also welcomes warmer temperatures and the longer evenings are ideal to experience bustling local lifestyle and al fresco dining.

On board your Star-Ship, enjoy gentle river breezes on deck and refreshing dips in the pool. Lush, radiant landscapes provide a wonderful playground for outdoor activities like river kayaking. Experience southern France’s lavender fields on our **Sensations of Lyon & Provence** (July departures) when the region’s signature flower is in full bloom or explore Central Europe on the **Danube Delights with Prague** river cruise.

## Autumn Season (September – November)

As summertime slips away, early mornings and evenings are cooler, but pleasant daytime temperatures are comfortably warm enough to explore wondrous autumnal scenes, be it hiking to palaces, or cycling along scenic riverbanks.

Europe’s bountiful harvest season sees waterways like the Moselle, Danube & Douro at some of their loveliest adorned with vibrant foliage and picturesque landscapes. Relax on the Sun Deck, soak in the golden hues, and enjoy the charming vineyards as you cruise on the **Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards** river cruise or explore Portugal on the **Secrets of the Douro River** itinerary.

## Festive Season (November – December)

Immerse yourself in a winter wonderland and the magic of the festive season, embarking on our popular Christmas sailings along the Rhine and Danube, through the heart of Europe’s iconic cities. Wrap up warm in the crisp air and soak up the authentic yuletide spirit at some of the world’s most renowned Christmas markets, many, dating back centuries. Against a backdrop of ancient enclaves, join locals for Christmastime cheer, time-honoured festivities and market stalls brimming with seasonal treats. Alternatively, join our new **Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence** cruises along the Rhône in southern France, enjoying local festivities and cultural gems in picturesque cities that include Lyon.



## Europe river cruising 2026 cruise calendar

River	Code	Cruise Name	Depart > Arrive	Page
<b>Rhine, Moselle, Main &amp; Danube</b>  <b>Add a City Stay in Paris, Prague, Amsterdam, Berlin, Nuremburg &amp; Munich, Copenhagen, Zurich &amp; Lucerne, Transylvania, Istanbul, Budapest or Brussels*</b>	EWNB	8-Day Danube Delights	<i>Regensburg &gt; Budapest</i>	40
	EWPB	11-Day Danube Delights & Classic Prague	<i>Prague &gt; Budapest</i>	42
	EWPA	8-Day Danube Explorer	<i>Munich &gt; Budapest</i>	44
	ECPN	10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest	<i>Munich &gt; Budapest</i>	46
	EWBB	9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe	<i>Budapest &gt; Bucharest</i>	48
	EWCR	15-Day Splendours of Europe	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Budapest</i>	50
	EPGF	18-Day Splendours of Europe & Prague	<i>Prague &gt; Amsterdam</i>	52
	EWNU	16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube	<i>Bucharest &gt; Munich</i>	54
	EWAC	8-Day Tulips & the Rhine	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Basel</i>	56
	EWTU	8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Amsterdam</i>	58
	EWFB	8-Day The Majestic Rhine	<i>Mainz &gt; Basel</i>	60
	EWAC	8-Day Jewels of the Rhine	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Basel</i>	62
	EWZL	11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Zurich & Lucerne	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Zurich</i>	64
	EWGM	8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle <b>NEW</b>	<i>Frankfurt &gt; Frankfurt</i>	66
EMBC	11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Basel</i>	68	
EBBI	23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Bucharest</i>	70	
<b>Rhône &amp; Saône</b>  <b>Add a City Stay in Paris, Nice or Lausanne*</b>	EFRM	8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence	<i>Lyon &gt; Marseille</i>	74
	EFRN	11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice	<i>Lyon &gt; Nice</i>	76
	EWAM	15-Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône River Cruise	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Marseille</i>	78
<b>Douro</b>  <b>Add a City Stay in Lisbon, Madrid or Barcelona*</b>	EPDC	8-Day Secrets of the Douro	<i>Porto &gt; Porto</i>	82
	EPDL	11-Day Secrets of the Douro & Lisbon	<i>Porto &gt; Lisbon</i>	84
	EDLM	14-Day Lisbon to Madrid with Secrets of the Douro	<i>Lisbon &gt; Madrid</i>	86
	EFPC	15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal	<i>Porto &gt; Nice</i>	88
<b>Christmas Markets</b>  <b>Add a City Stay in Budapest, Prague, Paris, Zurich &amp; Lucerne*</b>	EXVB	5-Day Christmas Time on the Danube	<i>Vienna &gt; Budapest</i>	92
	EWXD	8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube	<i>Budapest &gt; Munich</i>	94
	EWXZ	8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine	<i>Amsterdam &gt; Basel</i>	96
	EFRM	8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence <b>NEW</b>	<i>Lyon &gt; Marseille</i>	98

\*Select departures. See pages 106-107 for more information on City Stays.



# A seamless journey from start to finish

Seamless travel is integral to your journey, and it all begins before you even step foot on board your luxury Star-Ship. If you'd prefer, we can make all your travel arrangements for you to ensure that getting to your destination, and travelling home, is an effortless, stress-free pleasure.

---

## Fly from your nearest airport

Thanks to our close partnerships with British Airways and a selection of other airlines, you can choose to fly from up to 16 UK airports\*. Simply select the most convenient airport for you:

- Aberdeen
- Birmingham
- Bristol
- Cardiff
- Durham Tees Valley
- Edinburgh
- Glasgow
- Humberside
- Inverness
- Leeds Bradford
- London City
- London Gatwick
- London Heathrow
- Manchester
- Newcastle
- Norwich

---

## Prefer travelling by rail?

We take great pride in giving you the flexibility to travel in the way that best suits you. So, if you'd prefer not to fly, you can travel by Eurostar and look forward to a relaxing journey ahead.

Available on:

- 8-Day Tulips & the Rhine
- 8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom
- 8-Day Jewels of the Rhine
- 11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich
- 11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards
- 8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine
- 8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence
- 11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice
- 8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence





Fly with British Airways

*\*Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a value of £500 per person dependent on itinerary and departure date, when booked with Flexi and Best Available Fare. If the required airfare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. In the event of suitable flights not connecting with cruise embarkation/disembarkation timings, overnight accommodation may be required at an additional cost. Eurostar options may operate indirect and require a change of stations, subject to availability, transfers not included. Portage is not included on flight or rail. Please call us for details.*

Visit [emeraldcruiises.co.uk](http://emeraldcruiises.co.uk), call **0161 768 8868** or contact your local **Travel Agent**

# Rhine, Main, Danube, and Moselle Rivers

Flowing through the very heart of Europe, the Rhine, Main, Danube, and Moselle rivers, are some of the continent's most magical stretches of water, unveiling a magnificent world of wonders steeped in natural beauty and history dating back to the ancient Romans. From Amsterdam to Giurgiu, and beyond towards Bucharest, our fleet of Emerald Cruises Star-Ships traverse each of these beautiful waterways in style, allowing you to experience first-hand the incredible diversity of European cultures, heritage and traditions that define the region we cruise through.

From the imperial grandeur of Vienna to the charms of Bratislava, you'll sail into the heart of a delightful array of

Central European towns and cities. While enjoying your unparalleled continental river cruise, soak up the countless picturesque sights passing by, such as quintessential alpine farmlands, pretty riverside villages and verdant vineyards that have been producing renowned wines for centuries. You'll even be treated to local delights on board that extend to a traditional Bavarian 'Oompah' band and a Hungarian folklore show. Explore architectural masterpieces and World Heritage-listed sites such as rock-hewn churches and fairy-tale medieval castles, or join a guided art tour or professional wine tasting session for the ultimate European cultural journey.



# Personalise your journey

Combine your river cruise with exciting city stays and make the most of your time in Europe. With the freedom to discover charming cities and picturesque waterways, you can craft an experience that truly reflects your travel interests.

Whether you choose more time to discover the historic towns of Budapest or Prague, wish to bask in the beauty of Switzerland, or immerse yourself in the cultural riches of Istanbul or Transylvania, a city stay will enhance your river cruise experience and create lasting memories.

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 - River Cruise  - City Stays available to add

## 8-Day Danube Delights (EWNB) Regensburg > Budapest

 8 DAYS  3 DAYS: Munich / Nuremberg or 4 DAYS: Prague

## 8-Day Danube Explorer (EWPA) Passau > Budapest

 8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Prague

## 10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest (ECPN) Munich > Budapest

 4 DAYS: Prague  10 DAYS

## 9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe (EWBB) Budapest > Bucharest

 3 DAYS: Budapest  9 DAYS  4 DAYS: Istanbul or 5 DAYS: Transylvania

## 15-Day Splendours of Europe (EWCR)

Amsterdam > Budapest | Budapest > Amsterdam

 4 DAYS: Paris or Brussels  15 DAYS  4 DAYS: Prague

## 16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube (EWNU)

Bucharest > Munich

 4 DAYS: Istanbul or 5 DAYS: Transylvania  16 DAYS

## 8-Day Tulips & the Rhine (EWAC) Amsterdam > Basel

 3 DAYS: Amsterdam  8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Zurich/Lucerne




## 8-Day The Majestic Rhine (EWFB) Frankfurt > Basel

 4 DAYS: Berlin  8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Zurich/Lucerne or Romantic Franconia & Bavaria

## 8-Day Jewels of the Rhine (EWAC) Amsterdam > Basel

 3 DAYS: Amsterdam or 4 DAYS: Copenhagen  8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Zurich/Lucerne

## 8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle (EWGM) Frankfurt > Frankfurt

 4 DAYS: Romantic Franconia & Bavaria  8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Berlin

## 11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards (EMBC) Amsterdam > Basel

 3 DAYS: Amsterdam  11 DAYS  4 DAYS: Zurich/Lucerne

See pages 106 - 107 for more information on City Stay options.

To build your own journey, call Emerald Cruises on **0161 768 8868** or contact your local Travel Agent



Vienna, Austria


# 8-Day Danube Delights

## Regensburg to Budapest

Departing: March – November 2026

### Day 1 UK – Munich – Regensburg


Flight from a choice of UK airports to Munich airport where you'll be met by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to greet you. This evening, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a traditional Bavarian band performance on board.


 Bavarian band performance on board

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Regensburg

Your day starts with your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, a tour of the medieval centre of Regensburg with a local guide, walking the cobblestone streets, passing the patrician houses of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town, and stopping to sample the traditional Bavarian sausage just as the locals enjoy in this region. Alternatively, join a bike tour to the Walhalla monument, which towers high above the slopes of the Danube. From here, you can enjoy a fascinating view of the river and the surrounding landscape. Enjoy a welcome reception with dinner.

 Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting

 Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Passau

Today, we'll cruise into the heart of Passau, where three of Europe's main rivers converge in the shadows of the castle. Your included guided tour of this illustrious city will unveil how it was rebuilt following fires in the 17th century. Italian architects left their mark with an array of Baroque architecture that still stands today, including St. Stephen's Cathedral. Alternatively, if you're feeling active, you can join a bike tour along the River Inn, one of the three rivers converging in Passau.

Enjoy exploring the city before returning to your Star-Ship for lunch and an afternoon of sailing along the Danube River.

 Guided bike tour along the River Inn

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 4 Melk – Dürnstein


Today, we'll sail through the fascinating UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley. In Dürnstein you can choose to hike the ruins of Dürnstein Castle, offering delightful panoramic views of the surrounding medieval villages. If you're feeling more active, you can embark on a guided bike tour in Dürnstein, passing terraced vineyards, castles and ruins along the way, before meeting your Star-Ship where it is docked. This afternoon, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey with a wine tasting. As part of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed landscape since 2001, this is one



Dürnstein, Austria

of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys and attracts visitors from all over the world. Built in 1083, it continues to serve as a spiritual centre in the heart of Lower Austria and is run by a community of about 45 monks. Visible even from great distance, the abbey provides epic panoramic views when you visit.

 Guided bike tour along the Danube River

 Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

 Göttweig Abbey with wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Vienna

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna, a city which perfectly encapsulates the opulence of the Habsburg Monarchy and their ornate Baroque palaces. For art-lovers, there's no other place like the Austrian capital, not just because the city is packed with museums and artwork but also because of its variety. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country and one of the most important museums worldwide.

Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour from where your Star-Ship is docked to the idyllic Danube Island.

Guided bike tour in Vienna

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Bratislava

A delightful scattering of Baroque palaces and Gothic architecture that tell tales of a communist past are yours to uncover as we sail towards Bratislava. Enjoy an included guided tour of the city's enchanting history, taking in the neo-Renaissance glory of the Slovak National Theatre and the Episcopal Summer Palace. Alternatively, embark on a guided hike to Bratislava Castle and its idyllic Baroque gardens, offering the perfect backdrop to the Shakespeare festival that takes place during the summer months. This afternoon, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy one of the cruise highlights: coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family before being welcomed to your farewell dinner.

Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, a city generously steeped in history and culture, where ancient architecture exists alongside contemporary buildings. Enjoy a guided city tour, covering some of the highlights of Budapest and learn more about its stunning landscape and architecture. The history of the Hungarian capital shows a unique blend of cultures, cuisine and vibrant lifestyle. There is so much to take in while you pass through the bustling city, which is an attractive destination for visitors from all over the world. Alternatively, enjoy a hike to Gellert Hill and gaze over the Danube. For this evening's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in a traditional folklore performance on board.

Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

Hike to Gellert Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Budapest – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking wonderful memories of the Viennese skyline and architectural masterpieces with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 4 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Göttweig Abbey with wine tasting

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour to Walhalla monument – Active
- Guided bike tour along the River Inn – Active
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River – Active
- Guided bike tour in Vienna – Active
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle – Active
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle – Moderate
- Hike to Gellert Hill – Active

**DiscoverMORE** up to 6 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Passau, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest. See pages 102-105 for information.

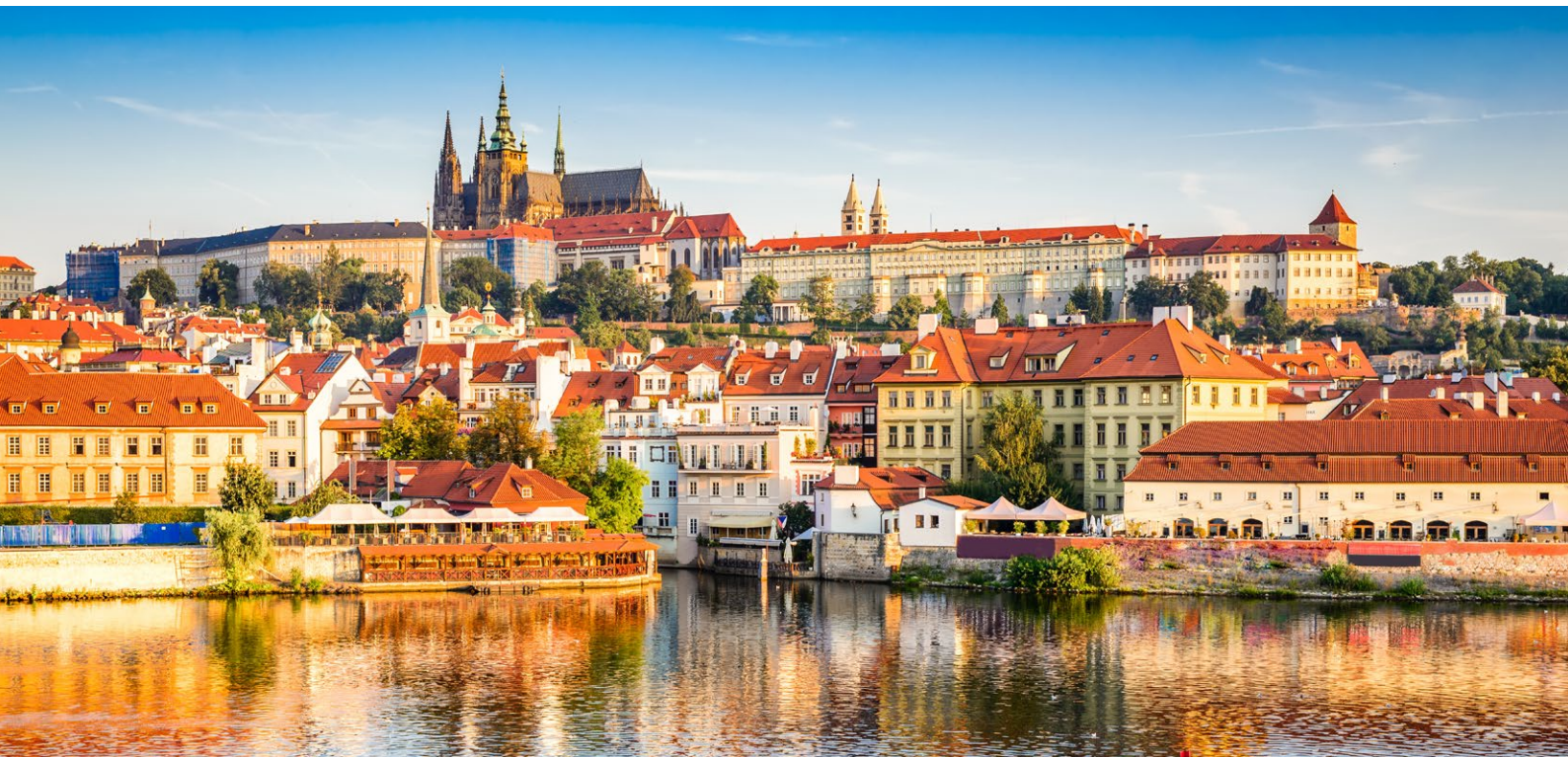
## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWNB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,245	£2,060	£1,905
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,335	£3,040	£2,770
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£3,965	£3,605	£3,495
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£4,670	£4,240	£4,110

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Prague, Czech Republic

# 11-Day Danube Delights & Classic Prague

## Prague to Budapest


Departing: March – October 2026

### Day 1 UK – Prague

Fly to Prague from a number of UK airports. On arrival, you'll be met at the airport by a friendly member of our greetings team and transferred to your centrally located hotel for a three-night stay in this beautiful city.

### Day 2 Prague

Today, join a walking tour of Prague and explore its vivid history through its Gothic, Renaissance and Baroque architecture, with each style encapsulating a slice of the city's past. Witness the splendour of Mozart's Estates Theatre, the Little Square, and the Astronomical Clock, a medieval wonder that dates back to the start of the 15th century. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, take a break at 16th century Lobkowicz Palace.

 Coffee and cake at Lobkowicz Palace

**Meals:** Breakfast


### Day 3 Prague

Explore Prague at your leisure. Josefov, the Jewish Quarter, and Malá Strana are one of the most historic regions in the city. Your tour director will be available to help you plan your day and to answer any questions that you may have.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 4 Prague – Regensburg


After breakfast, it's time to leave Prague and travel to Regensburg. You'll be transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will be waiting to greet you. This evening, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a traditional Bavarian band performance on board.


 Bavarian band performance on board

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Regensburg

Your day starts with your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, a tour of the medieval centre of Regensburg with a local guide, walking the cobblestone streets, passing the patrician houses of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Town, and stopping to sample traditional Bavarian sausage. Alternatively, join a bike tour to the Walhalla monument. This evening, enjoy a welcome reception with dinner.


 Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument

 Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Passau


Today, we'll cruise into the heart of Passau, where three rivers converge in the shadows of the castle. Your guided tour of this illustrious city will unveil how it was rebuilt following fires in the 17th century. Alternatively, if you're feeling active, you can join a bike tour along the River Inn. Enjoy exploring the city before returning to your Star-Ship for lunch and an afternoon of sailing along the Danube.


 Guided bike tour along the River Inn


**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Melk - Dürnstein

Today, sail through the fascinating UNESCO World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley. In Dürnstein you can choose to hike the ruins of Dürnstein Castle, offering delightful panoramic views of the surrounding medieval villages. If you are feeling more active, you can embark on a guided bike tour in Dürnstein, passing terraced vineyards, castles and ruins along the way. This afternoon, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey with a wine tasting. As part of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed landscape since 2001, it is one of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys and attracts visitors from all over the world. Built in 1083, it continues to serve as a spiritual centre in the heart of Lower Austria and is run by a community of about 45 monks. Visible even from a great distance, the abbey provides epic panorama views when you visit.

 Guided bike tour along the Danube River

 Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

 Göttweig Abbey with wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Vienna

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna. For art-lovers, there's no other place like the Austrian capital. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum. Alternatively, embark on a guided cycling tour.

Guided bike tour in Vienna

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Bratislava

A delightful scattering of Baroque palaces and Gothic architecture that tell tales of a communist past are yours to uncover as we sail towards Bratislava. Enjoy a guided tour of the city. Alternatively, embark on a guided hike to Bratislava Castle and its Baroque gardens. This afternoon, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy coffee and cake in the home of a Slovakian family before being welcomed to your farewell dinner.

Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Budapest

Welcome to Budapest, a city steeped in history and culture. Enjoy a guided city tour, seeing such sights as the Liberty Statue, Heroes' Square, the Buda Castle district, Matthias Church and the Fisherman's bastion. Alternatively, enjoy a hike to Gellert Hill and gaze over the Danube. For this evening's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in a traditional folklore performance on board.

Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

Hike to Gellert Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Budapest – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



Vienna, Austria



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions

- 4 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 23 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Coffee and cake at Lobkowitz Palace
- Göttweig Abbey with wine tasting

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour to Walhalla monument – Active
- Guided bike tour along the River Inn – Active
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River – Active
- Guided bike tour in Vienna – Active
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle – Active
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle – Moderate
- Hike to Gellert Hill – Active

**DiscoverMORE 7 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Prague, Passau, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest. See pages 102-105 for information.**

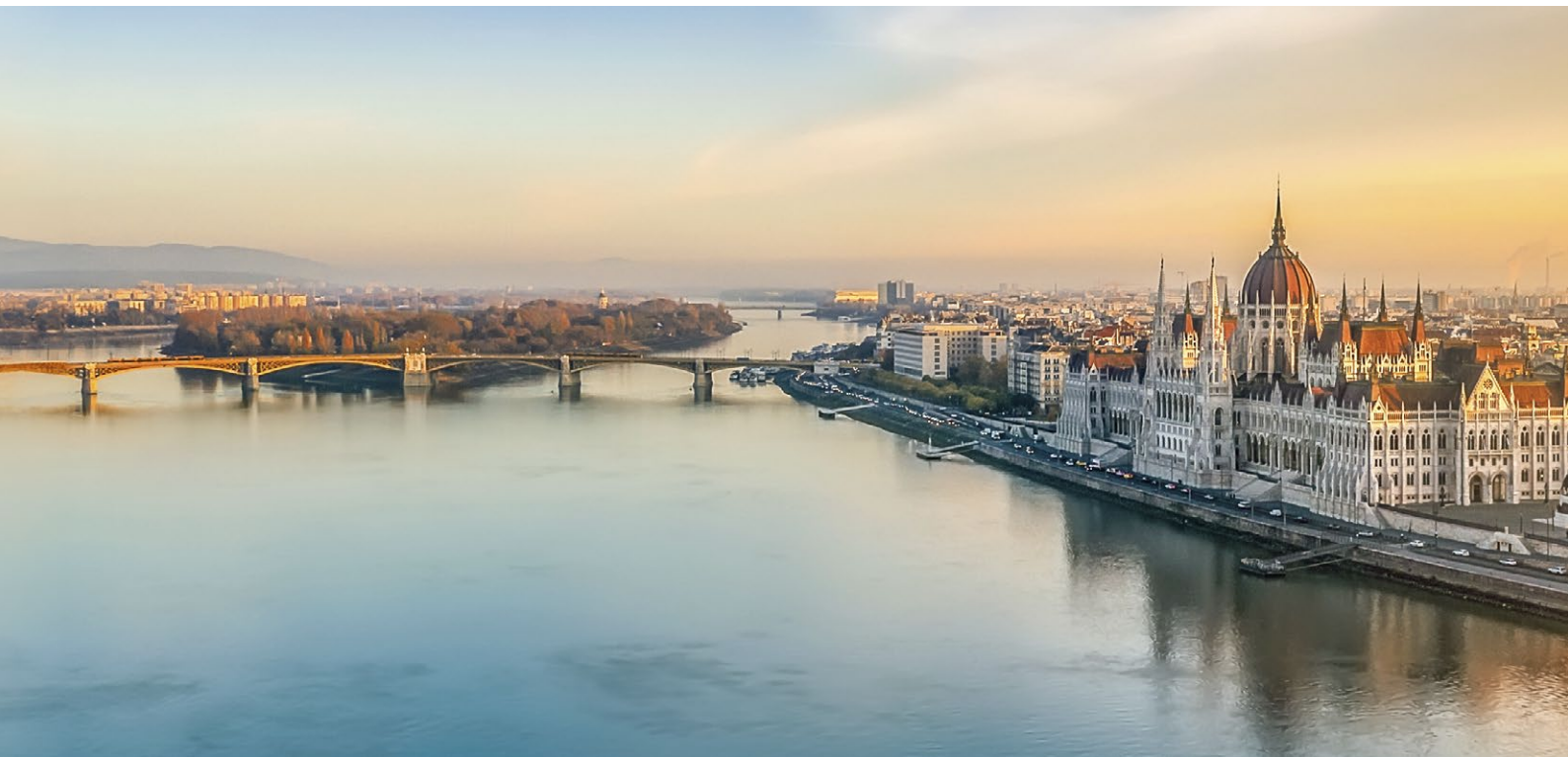
## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EW/PB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - October 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£3,120	£2,501	£2,349
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£4,210	£3,482	£3,213
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,410	£4,049	£3,940
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,115	£4,683	£4,553

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Budapest, Hungary

# 8-Day Danube Explorer

## Munich to Budapest

Departing: March – November 2026

### Day 1 UK – Munich – Passau


Fly to Munich from a choice of UK airports, where you'll be greeted by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your contemporary Star-Ship in Passau. A warm welcome awaits you, and this evening, you'll join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Passau

On your **EmeraldPLUS** experience today, you'll sample homemade specialities and explore the customs and traditions of Bavarian agriculture during a visit to a local farm. Alternatively, you can set off on a hike, soaking up views such as the hilltop church of Mariahilf and the ancient St. Severin, dating back to the Ottonian dynasty.

 Hike to Veste Oberhaus


 Bavarian Countryside Experience

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Linz – Český Krumlov

Crossing the border into the Czech Republic, you'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage-listed town of Český Krumlov. This quaint town has one of the best-preserved ancient centres in Europe, with more than three hundred protected medieval buildings and an iconic castle complex.


Enjoy your **EmeraldPLUS** guided tour of the area, including the 15th century St. Vitus' Church and a series of delightful Gothic façades.

 Guided tour of Český Krumlov

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 4 Melk – Weissenkirchen

Enjoy a relaxing cruise along the Danube River en-route to Melk. Here, you'll explore the golden halls of Melk Abbey on today's included tour. Afterwards, you'll have the choice to sail through the idyllic Wachau Valley to Weissenkirchen, or if you're feeling active, cycle from Melk along the Danube River, traversing a route that offers a different perspective on the region's viticulture.

 Guided bike tour along the Danube

 Hike in Weissenkirchen

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Vienna

Discover the classical charms of Vienna as we take you through the city. Uncover the cafés, artisan studios and baroque majesty of Vienna's imperial grandeur. A drive around the Ringstrasse will introduce you to the UNESCO World Heritage listed historic centre. Alternatively, enjoy a bike tour along the serene trails on Danube Island.


 Guided bike tour in Vienna

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Vienna – Bratislava

This morning cruise to the Slovakian capital, Bratislava. Explore the city's historic architecture on an included guided tour, where everything is within walking distance, including the ornate exterior of the Slovak National Theatre. This afternoon, enjoy a guided hike to the fairy talelike Bratislava Castle.

 Local Slovakian entertainment on board


 Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Budapest

This morning, relax on board your Star-Ship while we sail from Slovakia to Hungary. In Budapest, an exciting program awaits you. Today, explore the city's cobbled medieval quarter as you embark on a coach tour through the UNESCO World Heritage listed city centre. Your guide will teach you about the Hungarian capital's culinary scene, finishing at the neo-Gothic Grand Market, Budapest's largest and most expansive indoor market, where you'll have time to explore independently. Later, your **EmeraldPLUS** experience presents a Hungarian folklore show.

 Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

 Hike to Gellert Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

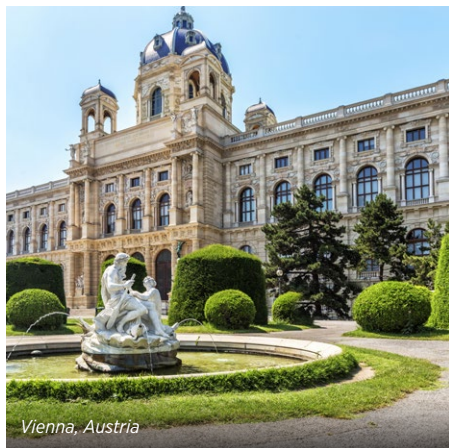
### Day 8 Budapest – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of apricot orchards and ancient Roman cities with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast



This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



Vienna, Austria



Melk Abbey, Austria



### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 4 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 19 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drink with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Hike to Veste Oberhaus — Active
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River — Active
- Guided bike tour in Vienna — Active
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle — Moderate
- Hike to Gellert Hill — Active
- Hike in Weissenkirchen — Active

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Bavarian Countryside Experience
- Guided tour of Český Krumlov
- Local Slovakian entertainment on board
- Traditional Hungarian Folklore show on board

**DiscoverMORE 7 optional excursions available at an additional cost. In Passau, Linz, Weissenkirchen, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest. See pages 102-105 for information.**

### 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWPA

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£2,595	£2,485	£1,990
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£3,685	£3,520	£3,085
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,315	£4,120	£3,920
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,020	£4,790	£4,555

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Budapest, Hungary

# 10-Day Danube Explorer & Highlights of Budapest

Munich to Budapest

Departing: April – November 2026



Melk Abbey, Austria



Vienna, Austria

## Day 1 UK – Munich – Passau

Fly to Munich from a number of UK airports and be greeted by an Emerald Cruises representative and transferred to your contemporary Star-Ship in Passau. A warm welcome awaits you, and this evening, you'll join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Passau

On your **EmeraldPLUS** experience today, you'll sample homemade specialities and explore the customs and traditions of Bavarian agriculture during a visit to a local farm. Alternatively, you can set off on a hike, soaking up views such as the hilltop church of Mariahilf and the ancient St. Severin, dating back to the Ottonian dynasty.


 Bavarian Countryside Experience

 Hike to Veste Oberhaus

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Linz – Český Krumlov

Crossing the border into the Czech Republic, you'll visit the UNESCO World Heritage-listed town of Český Krumlov. This quaint town has one of the best-preserved ancient centres in Europe, with more than three hundred protected medieval buildings and an iconic castle complex. Enjoy your **EmeraldPLUS** guided tour of the area, including the 15th century St. Vitus' Church and a series of delightful Gothic façades.

 Guided tour of Český Krumlov

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 4 Melk – Weissenkirchen

Enjoy a relaxing cruise along the Danube River en-route to Melk. Here, you'll explore the golden halls of Melk Abbey on today's included tour. Afterwards, you'll have the choice to sail through the idyllic Wachau Valley to Weissenkirchen, or if you're feeling active, cycle from Melk along the Danube River, traversing a route that offers a different perspective on the region's viticulture.

 Guided bike tour along the Danube

 Guided hike in Weissenkirchen

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Vienna

Discover the classical charms of Vienna as we take you through the city. Uncover the cafés, artisan studios and baroque majesty of Vienna's imperial grandeur. A drive around the Ringstrasse will introduce you to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed historic centre. Alternatively, enjoy a bike tour along the serene trails on Danube Island.

 Guided bike tour in Vienna

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Vienna – Bratislava

This morning cruise to the Slovakian capital, Bratislava. Explore the city's historic architecture on an included guided tour, where everything is within walking distance, including the ornate exterior of the Slovak National Theatre. This afternoon, enjoy a guided hike to the fairy tale-like Bratislava Castle. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy Slovakian entertainment on board your Star-Ship.

- Local Slovakian entertainment on board
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Budapest

This morning, relax on board your Star-Ship while we sail from Slovakia to Hungary. In Budapest, an exciting program awaits you. Today, explore the city's cobbled medieval quarter as you embark on a coach tour through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed city centre. Your guide will teach you about the Hungarian capital's culinary scene, finishing at the neo-Gothic Grand Market, Budapest's largest and most expansive indoor market, where you'll have time to explore independently. Later, your **EmeraldPLUS** experience presents a Hungarian folklore show.

- Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
- Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Budapest

This morning, if you're feeling active, you can choose to hike to Gellert Hill. The surrounding area has been rebuilt several times, most recently following the air raids of WWII. Some 18th-century Baroque houses still stand, best explored from the medieval paths and alleyways of the area around Buda Castle.

- Hike to Gellert Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 9 Budapest

On your last full day in Budapest, we invite you to your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, a special dinner and a traditional folklore show for a truly immersive local experience. This is a great opportunity to bid farewell to your fellow travellers before going home.

- Dinner & Folklore Show in Budapest

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 10 Budapest – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests. Disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of apricot orchards and ancient Roman cities with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions

- 4 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 25 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Bavarian Countryside Experience
- Guided tour of Český Krumlov
- Dinner and Folklore show in Budapest
- Local Slovakian entertainment on board
- Traditional Hungarian Folklore show on board

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Hike to Veste Oberhaus – Active
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River – Active
- Guided bike tour in Vienna – Active
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle – Moderate
- Hike to Gellert Hill – Active
- Guided hike in Weissenkirchen – Active

**DiscoverMORE 10** optional excursions available at an additional cost in Passau, Linz, Weissenkirchen, Vienna, Bratislava and Budapest. See pages 102-105 for information.

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: ECPN

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£3,145	£2,880	£2,610
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£4,550	£4,140	£3,525
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£5,495	£4,995	£4,840
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£6,535	£5,930	£5,745

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Saint Sava Church, Belgrade, Serbia

# 9-Day Enchantment of Eastern Europe

## Budapest to Bucharest

Departing: April – September 2026

### Day 1 UK – Budapest

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Budapest, where you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship to be greeted by your friendly captain and crew. This afternoon, explore Eastern Europe's liveliest city at your leisure. The 'Pearl on the Danube' is a truly breathtaking sight, where dozens of lights adorn the stone bridges that cross the mighty Danube. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy an authentic Hungarian folklore show on board, followed by a traditional dinner.

 Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Kalocsa

This morning, we'll reach Kalocsa, best known for its vibrant paprika festivals. You'll venture to the Puszta, or Great Hungarian Plain, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, a traditional performance showcasing the exceptional equestrian skills of the Magyar cowboys. Sit back and enjoy the show, as you watch their spectacular horse parade. Tonight, you'll have plenty of opportunities to relax and meet your fellow guests during the welcome dinner and reception.

 Puszta Equestrian Heritage

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Vukovar


This morning, you'll learn more about Croatia and the daily life of locals. Our **EmeraldPLUS** experience will bring you to the home of a Croatian family to share a typical meal from the area while getting to know the local culture and customs.


 Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Belgrade

The capital of Serbia awaits you today, as an included city tour introduces you to the highlights of one of Europe's oldest cities. Relax as your coach takes you through the centre of this peaceful city and witness the symmetrical façade of the Church of Saint Sava, one of the world's largest church buildings. Stop for a tour of the Museum of Yugoslavia or learn about the history of Belgrade during a guided bike tour of the city. This evening, relax in the Horizon Lounge, enjoying your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, a traditional Serbian folklore show providing spectacular entertainment.

 Serbian folklore evening show on board

 Guided bike tour in Belgrade

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Belogradchik Fortress, Vidin

### Day 5 Golubac – Donji Milanovac

In eastern Serbia, within the Majdanpek municipality, the town of Donji Milanovac sits on the right bank of the Danube. Today, you'll have the opportunity to visit the Palaeolithic site of Lepenski Vir on an included excursion. Enjoy learning about the importance of this archaeological site and its illustrious history, spanning more than eight millennia. The day ends as we sail through the Iron Gates, a picturesque narrow gorge that meanders between the Carpathian Mountains and the European Alps.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Vidin


This morning, we'll arrive in Vidin, a beautiful town in north-west Bulgaria, renowned for its wine production. Your included tour will introduce you to the best of Vidin's viticulture, as you stroll through a local vineyard and enjoy a tasting session of their produce. Later, venture to Baba Vida, a medieval fortress whose name can be translated to mean 'Granny Vida'. Alternatively, hike to Belogradchik Fortress, a well-preserved stronghold that sits against a series of impressive rock formations.


 Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Rouse

Today, your Star-Ship will cruise into Rouse, where you can join an included walking tour, exploring the timeless charm of its elegant architecture and cultural heritage of the city that many call 'The Little Vienna'. Alternatively, embark on a guided hike to the World Heritage-listed Rock-Hewn Churches of Ivanovo, a complex of churches, chapels, and monasteries. Tonight, your crew will welcome you on board for a farewell dinner and **EmeraldPLUS** choir performance.

 Bulgarian choir performance

 Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Giurgiu – Bucharest

This morning, relax and enjoy the passing scenery as we drive towards Bucharest, including the Romanian city of Giurgiu, set amongst the mud flats and marshes of the Danube. Visit the Spring Palace and the private residence of Nicolae Ceausescu, before enjoying free time to explore the city at leisure. Learn about Bucharest's vibrant history on a guided coach tour, passing by the Palace of Parliament. This evening, settle into the comfortable surrounds of your hotel before you consider going for a stroll down one of the wide avenues or leafy boulevards that give Bucharest a distinctly French feel.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 9 Bucharest – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport, taking memories of the Great Hungarian Plain and medieval fortresses with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions


- 5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 21 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Puszta Equestrian Heritage
- Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family
- Bulgarian choir performance
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Serbian folklore evening show

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour in Belgrade – Active
- Guided hike Belogradchik Fortress – Active
- Guided hike to Ivanovo Church – Active

 **DiscoverMORE 6 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Vukovar, Belgrade, Golubac, Vidin and Rouse. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWBB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - September 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£2,795	£2,675	£2,480
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£3,885	£3,710	£3,285
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,515	£4,310	£4,100
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,220	£4,980	£4,735

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Passau, Germany

# 15-Day Splendours of Europe

## Amsterdam to Budapest

Departing: February – October 2026

### Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a number of UK airports. Transfer to your Star-Ship, in the after there's time at leisure to explore this centuries-old Dutch city.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Amsterdam

For your included excursion, board a glass-top canal boat to cruise Amsterdam's World Heritage-listed canals. If you're feeling more active, join a cycling tour through Amsterdam's outskirts to Waterland.

 Guided bike tour to Waterland

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Cologne

Founded in 50AD, Rhineland's capital Cologne is one of Germany's oldest cities. Your walking tour will take in the Old Town and some of the city's hidden treasures. You may wish to visit the World Heritage-listed Cologne Cathedral at your leisure.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Rudesheim

Today, our Star-Ship will meander through the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, passing legendary Lorelei Rock and Pfalzgrafenstein Castle. Later, you'll arrive in Rudesheim, celebrated for its wine-growing heritage.


For your included excursion, ride the local mini train and visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum. If you're feeling active, join a hike to Niederwalddenkmal.


 Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Welcome to Miltenberg. During your included walking tour along cobblestone streets, admire the 15th century half-timbered buildings. Join a forest walk to Mildenburg Castle. Later, we'll visit the charming town of Wertheim. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a glassblowing presentation at the Glass Art Museum.

 Exclusive visit to the Glass Art Museum in Wertheim with presentation

 Active walk to Mildenburg Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Würzburg

For your included excursion today, enjoy a Würzburg walking tour and visit World Heritage-listed Bishop Residence, one of Europe's finest Baroque palaces.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Bamberg

Soak up Europe's picturesque waterways as we cruise to Bamberg. This World Heritage-listed town boasts one of Europe's largest medieval centres, which you'll discover on your included guided tour.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 8 Nuremberg

Today, embark on an included guided tour of the historic city of Nuremberg, admiring architectural gems that have inspired artists for centuries.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 9 Regensburg

This morning, you'll cruise the final stretch of the Main-Danube Canal to Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities. During your included walking tour of the World Heritage-listed Old Town, admire the 12th century Stone Bridge, spanning the Danube. Later, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a traditional Bavarian band on board.

 Bavarian band performance on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 10 Passau

During this afternoon's included walking tour of Passau, discover cobblestone streets graced by elegant Baroque buildings and the magnificent St. Stephen's Cathedral.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Join an included tour of Melk Abbey, a 900-year-old Benedictine abbey boasting an ancient monastic library. Later, your Star-Ship will cruise through World Heritage-listed

Wachau Valley to Dürnstein, one of this wine-growing region's most enchanting villages. For those feeling active, choose between a guided hike to historic Dürnstein Castle, or riverside bike tour.

- Guided bike tour along the Danube
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 12 Vienna

Today, explore the famous sights of the Ringstrasse including the Renaissance-style Opera House and city centre, by coach and on foot on your included excursion. Alternatively, enjoy a guided bike tour along the riverbanks to Danube Island.

- Guided bike tour to Danube Island

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 13 Bratislava

Embark on an included walking tour of Slovakia's historic capital, Bratislava and delightful Old City. Join a guided hike to Bratislava Castle. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy coffee and cake at a Slovakian family home.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 14 Budapest

Today, enjoy an included coach tour of Budapest. For those feeling active, embark on a scenic hike to Gellert Hill. For this evening's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a traditional Hungarian folklore performance on board.

- Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board
- Hike to Gellert Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 15 Budapest – UK

After breakfast, disembark your luxury Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions

- 13 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 41 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Exclusive visit to the Glass Art Museum in Wertheim with presentation
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions\*

- Guided bike tour in Vienna – Moderate
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River – Active
- Guided bike tour to Waterland – Active
- Hike to Gellert Hill – Active
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle – Moderate
- Guided hike to Durnstein Castle – Active
- Guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle – Moderate
- Hike to Niederwalddenkmal – Active

\*Subject to weather. Not available on departures in February.

**DiscoverMORE** 11 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Nuremberg, Regensburg, Passau, Vienna, Bratislava, Budapest and Würzburg. See pages 102-105 for information.

## SEASONAL VARIATIONS

Enjoy Europe through the seasons. Please note, this cruise operates altered itineraries\* on select seasonal departures.

<b>FEBRUARY</b> Travel for fewer crowds and greater value
<b>APRIL TO MAY</b> Offers vibrant colours & seasonal blooms
<b>JUNE TO AUGUST</b> Lets you make the most of longer days
<b>SEPTEMBER TO OCTOBER</b> Ideal for wine tasting & fewer crowds

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWCR

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	February - October 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£3,195	£2,945	£2,920
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£5,380	£4,915	£4,115
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£6,850	£6,235	£5,930
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£8,465	£7,690	£7,300

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Prague, Czech Republic

# 18-Day Splendours of Europe & Prague

## Amsterdam to Prague

Departing: April – October 2026

### Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly from a number of UK airports to Amsterdam, where you'll be transferred to your luxury Star-Ship. After boarding, discover at leisure this old Dutch city.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Amsterdam

For today's included excursion, board a glass-top canal boat to cruise Amsterdam's World Heritage-listed canal. If you're feeling active join a bike tour passing by windmills.

 Guided bike tour to Waterland

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Cologne

Today's included walking tour of Cologne takes in the historic Old Town and some of the city's hidden gems.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Rudesheim

For today's included excursion in Rudesheim, ride the local mini train and visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum. If you're feeling energetic, join a hike to Niederwalddenkmal.

 Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Take a walking tour of this Bavarian village or join an active forest walk to Mildenburg Castle. Later, visit Wertheim for an exclusive glassblowing museum presentation as part of your **EmeraldPLUS** experience.

 Exclusive visit to Wertheim Glass Art Museum

 Active walk to Mildenburg Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Würzburg

For your included excursion enjoy a guided walking tour and visit to World Heritage-listed Bishop Residence, an exquisite Baroque palace.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Bamberg

On today's included guided tour of Bamberg, explore this World Heritage-listed town that reveals one of Europe's largest medieval centres.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 8 Nuremberg

Embark on a guided tour of Nuremberg, admiring architectural gems that have inspired artists.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 9 Regensburg

This morning, you'll arrive in Regensburg, one of Germany's best-preserved medieval cities. Enjoy an included walking tour of the World Heritage-listed Old Town. Later, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a traditional Bavarian band.

 Bavarian band performance on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 10 Passau


On your included walking tour of Passau, delight in cobblestone streets graced with elegant Baroque buildings, and St. Stephen's Cathedral.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Tour Melk Abbey, a 900-year-old Benedictine abbey housing an ancient monastic library. Later, cruise through World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley to the enchanting village of Dürnstein. For those feeling active, choose between a guided hike to historic Dürnstein Castle, or a riverside bike tour.


 Guided bike tour along the Danube

 Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 12 Vienna

Today, explore Vienna's iconic Ringstrasse sights, including the Opera House, on your guided tour or join a guided bike tour along the Danube River to Danube Island.

 Guided bike tour to Danube Island

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 13 Bratislava

Embark on an included walking tour of Bratislava and its atmospheric Old City. If you're feeling energetic, join a guided hike to Bratislava Castle. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy coffee and cake hosted at a Slovakian family home.

Coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 14 Budapest

Today, enjoy an included coach tour of Budapest, Eastern Europe's most cosmopolitan city. Or you can join a scenic hike to Gellert Hill. For this evening's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in a traditional folklore performance on board.

Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

Hike to Gellert Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 15 Budapest – Prague

After breakfast, disembark your Star-Ship to be transferred to Prague. Enjoy an included three-night stay at a centrally located hotel.

**Meals:** Breakfast and lunch

### Day 16 Prague

Today's included excursion is a guided walking tour of Prague, covering landmarks such as the Old Town. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, take a break at 16th century Lobkowitz Palace.

Coffee and cake at Lobkowitz Palace

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 17 Prague

Enjoy a day at leisure in Prague.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 18 Prague – UK

After breakfast, depart stunning Prague for your transfer to the airport with cherished memories.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 14 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 45 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Exclusive visit to the Glass Art Museum in Wertheim with presentation
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Coffee & cake at Lobkowitz Palace

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour to Waterland – Active
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River – Active
- Guided bike tour in Vienna – Active
- Guided hike to Durnstein Castle – Active
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle – Moderate
- Hike to Gellert Hill – Active
- Hike to Niederwalddenkmal – Active
- Guided active walk to Mildenburg Castle – Active

**DiscoverMORE** 12 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Nuremberg, Passau, Vienna, Bratislava, Regensburg, Budapest, Würzburg, Prague and Amsterdam. See pages 102-105 for information.

## SEASONAL VARIATIONS

Enjoy Europe through the seasons. Please note, this cruise operates altered itineraries\* on select seasonal departures.

<b>APRIL TO MAY</b> Offers vibrant colours & seasonal blooms
<b>JUNE TO AUGUST</b> Lets you make the most of longer days
<b>SEPTEMBER TO OCTOBER</b> Ideal for wine tasting & fewer crowds

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EPGF

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - October 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£4,565	£4,230	£4,063
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£6,750	£6,197	£5,532
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£8,220	£7,520	£7,169
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£9,835	£8,973	£8,542

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Wachau Valley, Dürnstein, Austria

# 16-Day Discover the Treasures of the Danube

## Bucharest to Munich


Departing: April, May, September 2026

### Day 1 UK – Bucharest

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Bucharest, where you'll be transferred to your centrally located hotel.

### Day 2 Bucharest – Giurgiu


Discover some of Bucharest's most iconic attractions during your included guided city tour, such as the Spring Palace. You'll then be transferred from Bucharest to Giurgiu, on the banks of the Danube to board your luxury Star-Ship. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in an exclusive choir concert.

 Choir concert

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 3 Rousse

Join an included walking tour of Rousse, exploring the timeless charm of its elegant architecture and cultural heritage of the city that many call 'The Little Vienna'. Alternatively, join a guided hike to Ivanovo's Rock-Hewn Churches.

 Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Vidin

On today's included tours, relish a tasting session in a local Vidin vineyard, then visit a fortress boasting 10th century origins in Baba Vida. Or join a guided hike amid the mountains to Belogradchik Fortress.

 Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 5 Donji Milanovac – Golubac


Relax on board as we cruise along the mighty Danube to Donji Milanovac. For your included excursion today, explore the highly regarded Lepenski Vir archaeological site and museum.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Belgrade

Enjoy an included guided coach tour through Serbia's vibrant capital, Belgrade, highlighting its historic landmarks. Alternatively, join a guided bike tour to immerse yourself in Belgrade's history. For this evening's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in traditional Serbian folklore entertainment on board.


 Serbian folklore evening show on board

 Guided bike tour in Belgrade

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Vukovar

For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a traditional Croatian lunch at a local family home.


 Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Kalocsa

Cruise to Kalocsa, renowned for its paprika production. For today's **EmeraldPLUS** experiences, enjoy a Puszta horse show, showcasing the Magyar cowboy's equestrian skills and later, take in a Hungarian folklore performance on board.

 Puszta Equestrian Heritage

 Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 9 Budapest


Enjoy a day at leisure discovering Eastern Europe's liveliest and most cosmopolitan city. Later, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in a traditional Hungarian folklore performance on board.

 An authentic Hungarian folklore show

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 10 Budapest

Today, explore Hungary's centuries-old capital, Budapest on an included coach tour. Alternatively, join a scenic guided hike to Gellert Hill.

 Hike to Gellert Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Bratislava

Embark on an included walking tour of Slovakia's ancient capital and its enchanting Old Town. If you feel active, join a guided hike to Bratislava Castle. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy coffee and cake hosted at a Slovakian family home.

- Home-hosted coffee and cake with locals
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 12 Vienna

Welcome to Austria's enchanting capital. Amid this art lover's dream, explore Kunsthistorisches art museum, one of the world's most prolific museums. For those feeling active, join a guided bike tour.

- Guided bike tour to Danube Island

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 13 Dürnstein – Melk

This afternoon, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey with a wine tasting. Then sail through magical Wachau Valley, part of the World Heritage-listed Wachau Cultural Landscape. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour. In Dürnstein, join a guided hike to its magnificent medieval-era castle.

- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle
- Guided bike tour along the Danube
- Göttweig Abbey with wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 14 Passau

During your included guided tour of Passau, marvel at the elegant Gothic and Baroque architecture. If you feel energetic, join a bike tour along the River Inn.

- Guided bike tour along River Inn

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 15 Regensburg

For today's **EmeraldPLUS** experiences, your guided walking tour covers the World Heritage-listed medieval enclave and a Bavarian sausage tasting and later, a traditional Bavarian Oompah band performance on board. Alternatively, join a guided bike tour to lofty Walhalla monument.

- Walking tour with Bavarian sausage tasting
- Bavarian band performance on board
- Guided bike tour to the Walhalla monument

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 16 Regensburg – Munich – UK

After breakfast, disembark your luxury Star-Ship and transfer to Munich airport, leaving with cherished memories

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



Extend your holiday:  
 » Istanbul 4-day City Stay (EWBI)  
 » Transylvania 5-day City Stay (EWBT)  
 See pages 106-107 for more information.

### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 9 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 41 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Walking tour of Regensburg with Bavarian sausage tasting
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with locals
- Puszta Equestrian Heritage
- Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family
- Choir performance
- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Serbian folklore evening show
- Göttweig Abbey with wine tasting

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour to Walhalla monument – Active
- Guided bike tour along the River Inn – Active
- Guided bike tour along Danube River – Active
- Guided bike tour in Vienna – Active
- Guided bike tour in Belgrade – Active
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle – Active
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle – Moderate
- Hike to Gellert Hill – Active
- Guided hike Belogradchik Fortress – Active
- Guided hike to Ivanovo Church – Active

**DiscoverMORE 10 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Rouse, Vidin, Golubac, Belgrade, Vukovar, Budapest, Bratislava, Vienna and Passau. See pages 102-105 for information.**

### 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWNU

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - September 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£5,540	£5,240	£4,140
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£7,720	£7,019	£5,820
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£8,980	£8,153	£7,580
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£10,390	£9,422	£8,990

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Tulips in bloom, Amsterdam, Netherlands

# 8-Day Tulips & the Rhine

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: March – April 2026



Tulip fields, the Netherlands



Schwetzingen Palace, Germany

## Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a choice of UK airports. Upon arrival in Amsterdam, you'll be greeted at the airport and transferred to your innovative Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your captain and crew will welcome your arrival.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

Today you'll visit the iconic Keukenhof Gardens, boasting 32 hectares of spring-flowering bulbs, infused with delightful aromas and a swathe of vibrant colours. Soak in the sights of tulips, hyacinths, and orchids of every colour. See statues commissioned by world-renowned artists, each adopting the annual theme. The afternoon is spent cruising the picturesque Rhine river where you can join an exclusive EmeraldPLUS clog painting class on board your Star-Ship.



Clog painting on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Düsseldorf – Cologne

Today, join a walking tour of Düsseldorf, a vibrant city renowned for its stylish boutiques and charming Old Town. Stroll along the picturesque Rhine River, admire the stunning architecture, and discover hidden gems off-the-beaten path.

Later today, you'll arrive in Cologne, one of Germany's oldest cities, famous for its UNESCO World Heritage-listed, Gothic Cathedral.



Active walk to Cologne's gardens

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Koblenz

Immerse yourself in the fairytale-like surrounds as we cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcardworthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour of this Roman town will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, the point at which two of Europe's great rivers meet at the German Corner. Enjoy sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge during the afternoon where romantic castles sit atop tree-covered canyons and half-timbered medieval villages appear suspended in time.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Mannheim

Today your EmeraldPLUS excursion is to Schwetzingen Palace – famous for the beauty and harmony of its gardens. Remarkably, the original design, in all its diversity, survives to this day. Besides the palace interior, you will also visit the Palace Gardens which are a cultural heritage site of European significance with more than 100 sculptures scattered throughout this wonderful, and at times surprising, landscape.



Guided vineyards hike in Bad Dürkheim

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Kehl – Strasbourg

Today, we arrive in Kehl, where you'll be transferred to Strasbourg, a city that promises much in the way of beautiful architecture. The UNESCO World Heritage-listed Neustadt district is particularly iconic, perfectly encapsulating the Rhineland. Active explorers can enjoy a walk through the picturesque Orangerie Park which dates back to the 17th century.

Active walk to Orangerie Park

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Breisach

Discover the enchanting city of Freiburg, nestled amidst the Black Forest and explore its historic center, lined with colorful half-timbered houses and a vibrant market square. For a more active experience, choose an exhilarating bike tour around Breisach, a charming medieval town with stunning views of the Rhine River.

Guided bike tour in Breisach

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Basel – UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your Star-Ship and fellow guests as you transfer to the airport, taking memories infused with vibrant tulip gardens with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drink with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Visit to Schwetzingen Palace and Gardens
- Clog painting on board

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided vineyards hike in Bad Dürkheim – Active
- Guided bike tour in Breisach – Moderate
- Walk to Cologne's gardens – Active
- Walk to Orangerie Park – Active

**DiscoverMORE** up to 5 optional excursion available at an additional cost in Koblenz, Cologne, Mannheim, Strasbourg and Breisach. See pages 102-105 for information.



Basel, Switzerland

### 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWAC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - April 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£2,745	£2,506	£2,386
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£3,835	£3,452	£3,173
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,465	£4,054	£3,931
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,170	£4,689	£4,544

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Zaanse Schans

## 8-Day Holland & Belgium in Bloom

### Amsterdam to Amsterdam

Departing: March – April 2026

#### Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Amsterdam, or travel by Eurostar. Welcome to Amsterdam, where you'll be greeted by one of our Emerald Cruises representatives and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

#### Day 2 Amsterdam – Zaanse Schans

This morning, you will have the opportunity to visit one of Holland's main attractions as you venture to Zaanse Schans. Historic windmills, distinctive wooden houses, and artisan workshops make up this quintessentially Dutch town, where the smell of freshly baked goods and the sight of spinning windmills offers a truly memorable experience. Alternatively, enjoy a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing picturesque scenery and iconic fields of tulips. Relax on board your Star-Ship this afternoon, as we welcome a local clog painter on board for a demonstration. As part of our **EmeraldPLUS** programme, you'll have the opportunity to try your hand at this unique craft.



Clog painting on board



Guided bike tour to Waterland

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

#### Day 3 Rotterdam

Rotterdam is a unique example of a Dutch city. Following the air raids of WWII, reconstruction efforts utilised a patchwork of architectural styles, forever altering the skyline. Today, you'll have the opportunity to explore this contemporary city, which currently boasts the tallest commercial and residential buildings in the Netherlands. The reputation as the city of high rises has historical roots, beginning with the construction of the 45-metre-high office building, the Witte Huis, which, for quite some time, was the tallest office building in Europe.



Cycling and tasting tour of Rotterdam

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

#### Day 4 Rotterdam (The Hague) – Willemstad

Today, you will have an exclusive visit to the beautiful Mauritshuis museum, home to the best of Dutch painting from the age of Rembrandt and Vermeer – and specially known for being the home of the 'Girl with the pearl earring'. In the afternoon, those feeling more active can enjoy a guided bike tour through the Dutch countryside.



Private visit to the Mauritshuis



Guided bike tour through the Dutch countryside

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

#### Day 5 Antwerp

This morning, you'll arrive in Belgium's largest port Antwerp. Located on the River Scheldt, the city's large harbour provides a link to the sea. Home to the famous Baroque artist Pieter Paul Rubens, Antwerp attracts art-lovers from all over the world. Enjoy a guided tour of the city centre, with its café-lined cobbled lanes. Admire the Renaissance city hall and Hat Steen, a medieval fortress that was built during the early Middle Ages and one of the oldest buildings in Belgium. Afterwards, enjoy free time to explore Antwerp at your leisure.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

#### Day 6 Nijmegen

Welcome to Nijmegen, the Roman settlement of Noviomagus and the oldest town in the Netherlands. Join a walking tour through its centre, exploring its architectural wonders and learn more about the International Four Days Marches Nijmegen that takes place every year, welcoming tens of thousands of people. If you are feeling more active, join a bike ride along the river, embracing the unique countryside features along the Waal river.



Guided bike tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



**EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:**

**Emerald inclusions**

- 5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drink with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

**EmeraldPLUS inclusions**

- Clog painting on board
- Private visit to the Mauritshuis

**EmeraldACTIVE inclusions**

- Guided bike tour to Waterland — Active
- Cycling and tasting tour of Rotterdam — Active
- Guided bike tour through the Dutch countryside — Active
- Guided bike tour — Active

**DiscoverMORE** up to 6 optional excursion available at an additional cost in Rotterdam, Antwerp, Nijmegen & Amsterdam. See pages 102-105 for information.

**Day 7 Amsterdam**

Experience traditional Holland today during a visit to the beloved Keukenhof Gardens. Nestled in the middle of the region's tulip farms, where row-upon-row of technicolour flowers stretch as far as the eye can see, the gardens boast incredible displays of millions of bulb varieties, all perfectly assembled by an expert landscape architect.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

**Day 8 Amsterdam – UK**

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests as you disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport or train station, taking memories of wooden windmills and blossoming flowers with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.

**2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS**

Journey code: EWTU

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - April 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£2,795	£2,551	£2,355
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£3,885	£3,532	£3,215
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,515	£4,099	£3,891
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,220	£4,734	£4,491

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Heidelberg Castle, Heidelberg, Germany

# 8-Day The Majestic Rhine

Mainz to Basel

Departing: June – September 2026

## Day 1 UK – Frankfurt – Mainz

Fly from a number of UK airports or via Eurostar to Frankfurt, where you will be transferred to your luxurious Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Mainz. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Rudesheim


Rudesheim is a charming town that perfectly encapsulates the spirit of Germany. Here, in the home of cuckoo clocks, oompah bands, and Bavarian beer, the Rhineland's charm is found around every corner. Today, ride the Winzerexpress to Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum. Located in a 15th-century knight's tower, the vaulted ceilings and painted frescoes are home to exhibits of rare music boxes. Later, sail through the Rhine Gorge and soak in the breathtaking vistas along the way.

 Legends on the Rhine lecture

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Koblenz


The ancient city of Koblenz is the gateway to the Rhine Gorge. Once a Roman stronghold, today, the area is full of postcard-worthy parks and flowers. Explore the picturesque surroundings during an included guided tour of the city, including the German Corner, where the Moselle meets the Rhine.

 Bike tour in Koblenz

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Mannheim


German Romanticism often depicts idealistic cityscapes and fairy tale-like scenes, full of Baroque buildings and charming narrow streets. It's easy to see why so many of the most notable poets and composers of the era lost themselves to the beauty of Heidelberg. Your included guided tour of the historic university town will start in the grounds of Heidelberg Castle, once a royal residence. Visit some of the town's main highlights or, alternatively, hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg for awe-inspiring panoramas.


 Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Rastatt – Baden-Baden

This morning, you'll be transferred from your Star-Ship docked in Rastatt to the charming spa town of Baden-Baden, frequented by celebrities and royalty for centuries. If you're feeling active, you can embark on a guided hike to Altes Schloss, a fascinating castle ruin full of hidden dungeons and winding staircases. Enjoy panoramic views of the Black Forest and the Rhine Valley as you trace the footsteps of former residents. Alternatively, enjoy a guided walking tour of Baden-Baden, soaking in the elegant boutiques and timeless gardens. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience today, enjoy an evening concert at Bruchsal Palace.

 Classical Concert at Bruchsal Palace

 Guided hike to Altes Schloss

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


## Day 6 Strasbourg

This morning, we'll dock in Kehl and take a coach transfer to the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region, Strasbourg. A city best explored via its quaint waterways, so today we'll embark on a traditional canal boat tour. Relax as you pass through petite France, full of storybook canals, half-timbered houses and narrow lanes. Witness the covered bridges and the Vauban Dam before reaching the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Neustadt imperial quarter, where many of the city's administrative buildings are based. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore at leisure.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Breisach

Commence your magical morning with a guided tour of Colmar. As you walk down the cobblestone lanes, it's easy to imagine the characters from the Grimm's Fairy Tales here, where half-timbered façades are adorned with window boxes full of colourful blooms. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour from Breisach to Colmar.

 Guided bike tour to Colmar

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Basel – UK

After breakfast, it is time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport or train station, taking memories of the picturesque Rhine Gorge with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast



This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



⑦ Number of nights  
 — River cruise  
 — Coach transfer  
 Map is a guide only

Extend your holiday:  
 » **Berlin 4-day City Stay** (EBFB)  
 » **Lucerne & Zurich 4-day City Stay** (EWZH)  
 » **Romantic Franconia & Bavaria 4-day City Stay** (ECMZ)  
 See pages 106-107 for more information.

### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drink with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Bike tour in Koblenz— Active
- Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg — Active
- Guided hike to Altes Schloss — Active
- Guided bike tour to Colmar — Active

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Evening concert in Bruchsal Palace
- Legends on the Rhine Lecture

Discover**MORE** 3 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Koblenz, Rastatt, Breisach. See pages 102-105 for information.



Heidelberg, Germany



Strasbourg, France

### 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EW/FB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	June - September 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
			Flights Included
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£3,045	£2,780	£2,560
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£4,135	£3,760	£3,305
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,765	£4,325	£4,105
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,470	£4,960	£4,705

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. Discover**MORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



*Emerald Dawn cruising the Rhine River, Germany*

# 8-Day Jewels of the Rhine

**Amsterdam to Basel**

**Departing: March – November 2026**


## Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a choice of UK airports or via Eurostar. Upon arrival in Amsterdam, you'll be greeted at the airport and transferred to your innovative Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your friendly captain and crew will welcome your arrival.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

This morning, discover the charms of Alkmaar, a picturesque Dutch town a short distance from Amsterdam. Explore Alkmaar's historic centre, brimming with scenic canals and medieval buildings. Alkmaar is famous for its centuries-old cheese market, where traditional cheesemakers showcase their craft and engage in lively auctions. Immerse yourself in the local culture in this typically charming town. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing quintessential villages, traditional windmills and flower fields. Enjoy sailing through the countryside and towards the Rhine River this afternoon, perhaps enjoying a drink on the Sun Deck and watching the passing scenery before joining your captain for a gala dinner.

 Guided bike tour to Waterland

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Düsseldorf – Cologne

Today, join a walking tour of Düsseldorf, a vibrant city renowned for its stylish boutiques and charming Old Town. Stroll along the picturesque Rhine River, admire the stunning architecture, and discover hidden gems off-the-beaten path. Later today, you'll arrive in Cologne, one of Germany's oldest cities, famous for its UNESCO World Heritage-listed, Gothic Cathedral.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Koblenz

Immerse yourself in fairy tale-like surroundings today as we cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcard-worthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour of this Roman town will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, the point at which two of Europe's great rivers meet at the German Corner and Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, one of the largest preserved fortresses in Europe. Enjoy sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge this afternoon. Here, romantic castles sit atop tree-covered canyons and half-timbered medieval villages appear suspended in time.


**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner




*Alkmaar, the Netherlands*

## Day 5 Mannheim – Heidelberg

This morning, you'll discover Heidelberg. The idyllic UNESCO City of Literature has inspired the likes of Mark Twain and famed British artist William Turner. An included guided tour of the town will unveil its rich history, starting at the Renaissance ruins of Heidelberg Castle, where the carefully curated gardens host serene water features, sculptures and colourful flowerbeds. This evening, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a private evening concert on the Rhine.

 Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

 Private evening concert on the Rhine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Strasbourg


This morning, arrive in the picturesque town of Strasbourg, where a medieval past is yours to discover among cobbled squares surrounded by half-timbered houses. During your included excursion, you'll also have the opportunity to discover the heart of Alsace in Strasbourg and embark on a mouthwatering journey, discovering the traditional flavours of this region. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore Strasbourg at your leisure.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Breisach – Freiburg

Today, as part of your incredible **EmeraldPLUS** program, you'll visit the city of Freiburg. Considered the 'Capital of the Black Forest', Freiburg has lovely sights that will amaze you. As part of your visit, you'll also have the opportunity to sample authentic Black Forest delicacies. If you're feeling more active, you can choose to join a guided bike tour in Breisach.

 Guided tour of Freiburg with tasting

 Guided bike tour in Breisach

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Basel – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your Star-Ship and fellow guests and disembark for your transfer to the airport or train station, taking memories of the Black Forest with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



Extend your holiday:

» **Amsterdam 3-day City Stay** (ECAB)

» **Copenhagen 4-day City Stay** (EDCZ)

» **Lucerne & Zurich 4-day City Stay** (EWZL)

» **Glacier Express 3-day** (ESAZ)

See pages 106-107 for more information.

⑦ Number of nights  
 — River cruise  
 — Coach transfer  
 Map is a guide only

## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions


- Private evening concert on the Rhine
- Guided tour of Freiburg with tasting

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour to Waterland — Active
- Guided bike tour in Breisach — Moderate
- Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg — Active



 Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

 **DiscoverMORE 5 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Amsterdam, Cologne, Koblenz, Strasbourg and Breisach. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## SEASONAL VARIATIONS

Enjoy Europe through the seasons. Please note, this cruise operates altered itineraries\* on select seasonal departures.

<b>MARCH</b> Enjoy more on board experiences
<b>APRIL</b> Includes a visit to Keukenhof Gardens
<b>MAY TO AUGUST</b> Enjoy a private evening classical concert
<b>SEPTEMBER TO NOVEMBER</b> Enjoy a private evening classical concert

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWAC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£2,195	£2,015	£1,920
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£3,285	£2,995	£2,730
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£3,915	£3,560	£3,455
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£4,620	£4,195	£4,065

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Breisach, Germany

# 11-Day Jewels of the Rhine with Lucerne & Zurich

## Amsterdam to Zurich

Departing: April – November 2026


### Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a number of UK airports or via Eurostar. Upon arrival in Amsterdam, you'll be greeted at the airport and transferred to your innovative Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your captain and crew will welcome your arrival on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Amsterdam

This morning, discover the charms of Alkmaar, a picturesque Dutch town a short distance from Amsterdam. Explore Alkmaar's historic centre, brimming with scenic canals and medieval buildings. Alkmaar is famous for its centuries-old cheese market, where traditional cheesemakers showcase their craft and engage in lively auctions. Immerse yourself in the local culture in this typically charming town. Alternatively, embark on a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing quintessential villages, traditional windmills and flower fields. Enjoy sailing through the countryside and towards the Rhine River this afternoon, perhaps enjoying a drink on the Sun Deck and watching the passing scenery before joining your captain for a gala dinner.

 Guided bike tour to Waterland

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Düsseldorf – Cologne

Today, join a walking tour of Düsseldorf, a vibrant city renowned for its stylish boutiques and charming Old Town. Stroll along the picturesque Rhine River, admire the stunning architecture, and discover hidden gems off-the-beaten path. Later today, you'll arrive in Cologne, one of Germany's oldest cities, famous for its UNESCO World Heritage-listed, Gothic Cathedral.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Koblenz

Immerse yourself in fairy tale-like surroundings today as we cruise to Koblenz, a town with a postcard-worthy backdrop of vineyards and mountain ranges. Your included walking tour of this Roman town will unveil the twin-towered façade of the Church of Our Lady, the point at which two of Europe's great rivers meet at the German Corner and Ehrenbreitstein Fortress, one of the largest preserved fortresses in Europe. Enjoy sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge this afternoon. Here, romantic castles sit atop tree-covered canyons and half-timbered medieval villages appear suspended in time.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Mannheim – Heidelberg

This morning, you'll discover Heidelberg. The idyllic UNESCO City of Literature has inspired the likes of Mark Twain and famed British artist William Turner. An included guided tour of the town will unveil its rich history, starting at the Renaissance ruins of Heidelberg Castle, where the carefully curated gardens host serene water features, sculptures and colourful flowerbeds. This evening, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a private evening concert on the Rhine.



Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg



Private evening concert on the Rhine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Strasbourg

This morning, arrive in the picturesque town of Strasbourg, where a medieval past is yours to discover among cobbled squares surrounded by half-timbered houses. During your included excursion, you'll also have the opportunity to discover the heart of Alsace in Strasbourg and embark on a mouthwatering journey, discovering the traditional flavours of this region. Alternatively, join a guided hike in the heart of the Alsace region. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore Strasbourg at your leisure.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Breisach – Freiburg

Today, as part of your incredible **EmeraldPLUS** program, you'll visit the city of Freiburg. Considered the 'Capital of the Black Forest', Freiburg has lovely sights that will amaze you. As part of your visit, you'll also have the opportunity to sample authentic Black Forest delicacies. If you're feeling more active, you can choose to join a guided bike tour of Breisach.

- Guided tour of Freiburg with tasting
- Guided bike tour in Breisach

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Basel – Lucerne

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your Star-Ship and disembark for your transfer by coach to Lucerne for a two night stay.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 9 Lucerne

Lucerne is known around the world for its spectacular setting. Your morning will start with an included guided tour of the city, touching on its well-preserved medieval Altstadt, delightful waterfront promenades and colourful buildings.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 10 Lucerne – Zurich

This morning, transfer by coach from Lucerne to the cosmopolitan city of Zurich, known for its towering church steeples, winding cobbled lanes and contemporary centre. When you arrive, enjoy an included guided tour of Zurich, followed by free time to explore its delightful lakeside setting, perhaps discovering its famous old town.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 11 Zurich – UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and transfer to the airport or train station.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 8 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 23 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Private evening concert on the Rhine
- Guided tour of Freiburg with tasting

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour to Waterland – Active
- Guided bike tour in Breisach – Moderate
- Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg – Active

**DiscoverMORE 6 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Amsterdam, Cologne, Koblenz, Lucerne, Strasbourg and Breisach. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## SEASONAL VARIATIONS

Enjoy Europe through the seasons. Please note, this cruise operates altered itineraries\* on select seasonal departures.

<b>APRIL</b> Includes a visit to Keukenhof Gardens
<b>MAY TO AUGUST</b> Enjoy a private evening classical concert
<b>SEPTEMBER TO NOVEMBER</b> Enjoy a private evening classical concert

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWZL

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£3,100	£2,916	£2,823
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£4,190	£3,897	£3,632
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,820	£4,464	£4,357
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,525	£5,098	£4,970

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.

NEW for  
2026



Cochem, Germany

## 8-Day Legendary Rhine & Moselle

Frankfurt to Frankfurt

Departing: June – September 2026


### Day 1 UK – Frankfurt – Mainz

Fly to Frankfurt from a number of UK airports, where you'll be met and transferred to your award-winning Emerald Cruises Star-Ship in Mainz. Here, you'll be welcomed on board by your captain and crew.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Rüdeshcim

This morning, enjoy an active hike to the Niederwalddenkmal, a stunning monument located in the Niederwald, near Rüdeshcim am Rhein, in the German state of Hesse. This historical landmark overlooks the scenic Rhine Valley and was built in the late 1800s to commemorate the Unification of Germany. In the afternoon, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, visit the Schloss Johannisberg Winery in the picturesque Rheingau wine region. Famous for its stunning vineyard views and centuries of Riesling production, the world's first Riesling winery is a must for wine lovers and those who appreciate quintessential vineyard landscapes.


 Wine visit and tasting at Schloss Johannisberg

 Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Bernkastel

Start your fascinating day with a stroll through the picturesque town of Bernkastel. Founded around year 3,000B.C, Bernkastel is nestled along the banks of the Moselle River and home to well-preserved buildings that date back to 1416. Embark on a guided walking tour, where you'll have the opportunity to stroll through the medieval marketplace which reveals timber-framed houses, castle ruins and a town gate. Alternatively, join an active hike to the Landshut Castle Ruins, majestically perched atop a rocky ledge.

 Guided hike tour to Landshut Castle Ruins

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 4 Trier


In southwest Germany, close to the border of Luxemburg, the city of Trier, founded by the Romans in the late first century, is a hidden treasure and often referred to as the 'Rome of the North'. During today's guided tour, explore the ruins of the old city baths, a hive of activity during ancient times and the Porta Nigra, the best-preserved Roman city gate north of the Alps.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Cochem

Today, you'll have the opportunity to enjoy the enchanting town of Cochem, as you join a guided tour of its well-preserved sites. You'll witness the remains of the historic town wall with its old fortifications, as well as the town hall and many other gems. Alternatively, if you feel more active, join a guided bike tour around Cochem, where you'll cycle through scenic landscapes, lush vineyards, and charming riverside pathways that reveal the striking natural beauty of this region. In the evening, as part of your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, you'll have the opportunity to visit the Imperial Castle, which stands majestically over the Moselle Valley. This is a wonderful invitation for every history and culture enthusiast to appreciate one of the highest hill castles along the Moselle River.

 Guided bike tour near Cochem

 Cochem Castle visit with entertainment

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Koblenz

Today, embark on a walking tour through Koblenz, a city steeped in history and brimming with fascinating landmarks. As you explore the city's historic streets, you can observe the blend of old and new that defines this vibrant urban scape. Afterwards, enjoy a visit to a traditional beer garden, a beloved local spot in Germany. Beer gardens represent the heart of social life here, where friends and families gather to unwind and connect. The casual setting reflects a time-honoured culture that values community and camaraderie, making it the perfect place to experience the local German way of life while enjoying a refreshing beverage.

 Guided bike tour

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Rheingau wine region, near Rudesheim

### Day 7 Mainz

Your day will start with a guided tour of Mainz and a visit to the impressive sandstone cathedral of the stunning Old Town, which reveals medieval market squares and well-preserved, half-timbered houses. The town is famous as the birthplace of Johannes Gutenberg who invented the first printing press and manufactured his first books in the 15th century, including the Gutenberg Bible.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Mainz – Frankfurt – UK

This morning after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, leaving with cherished memories of the wondrous treasures of this charming waterway.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions

- 5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Visit and wine tasting at Schloss Johannisberg
- Visit to Cochem Castle with entertainment

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Hike to Niederwalddenkmal – Active
- Guided hike to Landshut Ruins – Active
- Guided bike tour around Cochem – Active
- Guided bike tour of Koblenz – Active

**DiscoverMORE 5 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Bernkastel, Cochem, Koblenz and Mainz. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWGM

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	June - September 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£2,895	£2,768	£2,641
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£3,985	£3,803	£3,367
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£4,615	£4,402	£4,274
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£5,320	£5,072	£4,922

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



View of the vineyards around Johannisberg, Rheingau wine region, Germany

# 11-Day Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: March – November 2026


## Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a number of UK airports or via Eurostar. Upon arrival in Amsterdam, you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your innovative Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, where your captain and crew will welcome your arrival on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Rotterdam – Dordrecht


This morning, you'll have the chance to learn about Rotterdam, as you embark on a guided walking tour. Following the air raids of WWII, reconstruction efforts utilised a patchwork of architectural styles, forever altering the skyline of this Dutch port city. Today, you'll explore the contemporary side of Rotterdam, which currently boasts the tallest commercial and residential buildings in the Netherlands. Afterwards you'll sail on to Dordrecht, with an opportunity to join your Activity Manager for a walk into town.

 Walk to town with Activity Manager in Dordrecht

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Nijmegen

In Nijmegen, join a walking tour through the ancient centre, exploring the fascinating architectural treasures. If you're feeling more active, join a bike ride along the Waal River, enjoying cycling through the beautiful countryside.

 Guided bike tour in Nijmegen

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Bonn


This morning you'll arrive in Bonn – the former capital of West Germany and the birthplace of Beethoven. During your walking tour you'll have the opportunity to learn more about Bonn Minster (Bonner Münster), known for its Romanesque architecture with Gothic elements. Its old town is also quite a gem of historical buildings and quaint streets. Landmarks like the Altes Rathaus and Beethoven House present some of the many architectural highlights. Alternatively, join a bike tour in Bonn and unveil some of the city's secrets off the beaten track. This afternoon enjoy a smooth sailing on board your Star-Ship and relax with a view of the peaceful landscapes of the Rhine river.

 Guided bike tour in Bonn

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Bernkastel

Dating back to year 3,000B.C., Bernkastel is situated along the banks of the Moselle River and is home to well-preserved buildings dating back to 1416. As part of your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, you'll have the opportunity to wander through peaceful Moselle vineyards and sample some of the world-famous Riesling wine produced here. Alternatively, gain a different perspective of the region when you join an active hike to the Landshut Castle Ruins.

 Moselle vineyard hike and wine tasting

 Active hike to Landshut Castle Ruins

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Cochem

Today, you'll enjoy the enchanting town of Cochem during a guided tour of its well-preserved sites. You'll see the remains of the historic town wall with its old fortifications, alongside the town hall and its many other gems.


 Cycling along the Moselle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Rudesheim

Today as part of your incredible **EmeraldPLUS** program, you'll visit the grand Schloss Johannisberg Winery. Set in the breathtaking Rheingau region, the legendary Schloss Johannisberg is steeped in history, cultivating exquisite wine for over 1,000 years. At Schloss Johannisberg, the world's first Riesling winery, discover a unique wine culture and fabled history during this exclusive tour. Set over 50 hectares in front of the Taunus mountains, the onsite 300-acre forest grows native oak to make the wooden barrels used for producing this exemplary wine. These extra-special barrels

are then kept in the 900-year-old abbey cellar, known as 'Bibliotheca Subterranea', where over 25,000 precious wines are stored. Alternatively, participate in an active hike through vineyards to the historical Niederwalddenkmal Monument.

 Visit and wine tasting at Schloss Johannisberg

 Hike to Niederwalddenkmal Monument

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Mainz

Enjoy a tour of Mainz and a visit to the impressive sandstone cathedral of the Old Town with medieval market squares and half-timbered houses. The town is famous as the birthplace of Johannes Gutenberg who invented the printing press and manufactured his first books in the 15th century.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 9 Kehl – Strasbourg

This morning, we'll dock in Kehl and take a coach transfer to the medieval capital of France's Alsace Region, Strasbourg. The best way to discover Strasbourg's charm is via its quaint waterways. Relax as you pass through Petite France, full of storybook canals, half-timbered houses and narrow lanes. Witness the covered bridges and the Vauban Dam before reaching the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Neustadt imperial quarter, where many of Strasbourg's administrative buildings are based.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 10 Breisach – Colmar

Commence your magical morning with a tour of Colmar. As you walk down the cobblestone lanes, it's easy to imagine the characters from the Grimm's Fairy Tales here, with half-timbered façades adorned with window boxes full of colourful blooms. Alternatively, embark on a canoeing adventure on the banks of the Rhine.

 Canoeing on the Rhine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Basel – UK

After breakfast, disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport or train station and take with you memories of all the beautiful destinations you have visited.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions


- 7 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 29 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Moselle vineyard hike and wine tasting
- Visit and wine tasting at Schloss Johannisberg

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Walk to town with Activity Manager in Dordrecht – Moderate
- Guided bike tour along the Moselle – Active
- Hike to Landshut Castle ruins – Active
- Hike to Niederwalddenkmal – Active
- Canoeing on the Rhine – Moderate
- Guided bike tour in Nijmegen – Active
- Guided bike tour in Bonn – Active

 **DiscoverMORE 4 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Koblenz, Mainz, Nijmegen, Koblenz and Strasbourg. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EMBC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£3,495	£3,185	£2,875
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£5,060	£4,595	£3,845
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£6,110	£5,540	£5,365
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£7,265	£6,580	£6,370

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Cologne, Germany

# 23-Day Discover the Rhine, Main & Danube

## Amsterdam to Bucharest

Departing: April – September 2026

Combining our **Splendours of Europe** (page 50) & **Enchantment of Eastern Europe** (page 48) itineraries.


### Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a choice of UK airports, once you arrive you'll be transferred to your luxury Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Amsterdam

For today's included excursion, explore Amsterdam's World Heritage-listed canals. Alternatively, join a scenic bike tour.

 Guided bike tour to Waterland

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Cologne

Today's included walking tour takes in the historic Old Town and some of the city's hidden gems.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Rudesheim

Visit Siegfried's Mechanical Music Cabinet Museum. Alternatively, join a hike.


 Hike to Niederwalddenkmal

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Miltenberg – Wertheim

Your included walking tour will showcase picturesque Miltenberg. Alternatively, join a forest walk to Mildenburg Castle.

For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, observe a glassblowing presentation.

 Exclusive presentation at Wertheim's Glass Art Museum

 Active walk to Mildenburg Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Würzburg

Enjoy an included walking tour in Würzburg, Bavaria's 'Pearl of the Romantic Road'.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Bamberg

Discover Bamberg on today's excursion.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 8 Nuremberg

Explore Nuremberg's inspiring architectural gems.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 9 Regensburg

Enjoy an included walking tour of Regensburg. Later, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in a traditional Bavarian band performance.

 Bavarian band performance on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 10 Passau


On today's included walking tour, soak up picturesque Passau.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Melk – Dürnstein

Tour Melk Abbey. Later, cruise through World Heritage-listed Wachau Valley to Dürnstein. Join a guided hike to Dürnstein Castle, or a cycling tour.


 Guided bike tour along the Danube

 Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 12 Vienna


Admire the sights of Austria's enchanting capital on today's included excursion, or join a scenic bike tour.


 Guided bike tour in Vienna

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 13 Bratislava

Embark on a walking tour of Bratislava, or join a guided castle hike. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, visit a Slovakian family home.

 Coffee and cake with a Slovakian family

 Guided hike to Bratislava Castle

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 14 Budapest

Enjoy a coach tour of Budapest or join a hilltop hike. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in a Hungarian folklore performance.

 Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board

 Hike to Gellert Hill

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 15 Budapest

Free day to explore Budapest at your leisure.

Traditional Hungarian folklore show

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 16 Kalocsa

For today's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, we'll visit Puszta for a traditional horse show.

Puszta Equestrian Heritage

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 17 Vukovar

For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience today, relish a traditional Croatian lunch at a family home.

Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 18 Belgrade

Enjoy a coach tour through Belgrade or join a city bike tour. Your **EmeraldPLUS** experience today presents Serbian folklore entertainment.

Traditional Serbian folklore show on board

Guided bike tour in Belgrade

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 19 Golubac – Donji Milanovac

Explore the prolific Lepenski Vir archaeological site on your included excursion.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 20 Vidin

On today's tours, savour a tasting session at a local vineyard and in Baba Vida, visit a 10th century-era fortress or join a guided hike.

Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 21 Rousse

For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, delight in an exclusive choir concert. Join a hike to Ivanovo's Churches.

Choir performance

Guided hike to Ivanovo Church

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 22 Giurgiu – Bucharest

Discover Bucharest's highlights on your tour.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 23 Bucharest – UK

After breakfast, transfer to the airport.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions

- 18 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 62 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Exclusive visit to a Glass Art Museum
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with locals
- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Puszta Equestrian Heritage
- Home-hosted lunch with a Croatian family
- Choir Performance
- Serbian folklore evening show

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions\*

- Guided bike tour to Waterland – Active
- Guided bike tour along the Danube River – Active
- Guided bike tour in Vienna – Active
- Guided bike tour in Belgrade – Active
- Guided hike to Dürnstein Castle – Active
- Guided hike to Bratislava Castle – Moderate
- Hike to Gellert Hill – Active
- Guided hike to Belogradchik Fortress – Active
- Guided hike to Ivanovo Church – Active
- Hike to Niederwalddenkmal – Active
- Guided walk to Mildenburg Castle – Moderate

**DiscoverMORE** 17 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Nuremberg, Passau, Vienna, Regensburg, Würzburg, Bratislava, Budapest, Vukovar, Belgrade, Golubac, Vidin and Rousse. See pages 102-105 for information.

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EBBI

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - September 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£7,740	£7,193	£6,785
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£11,015	£10,195	£8,998
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£13,115	£12,116	£11,513
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£15,435	£14,240	£13,520

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

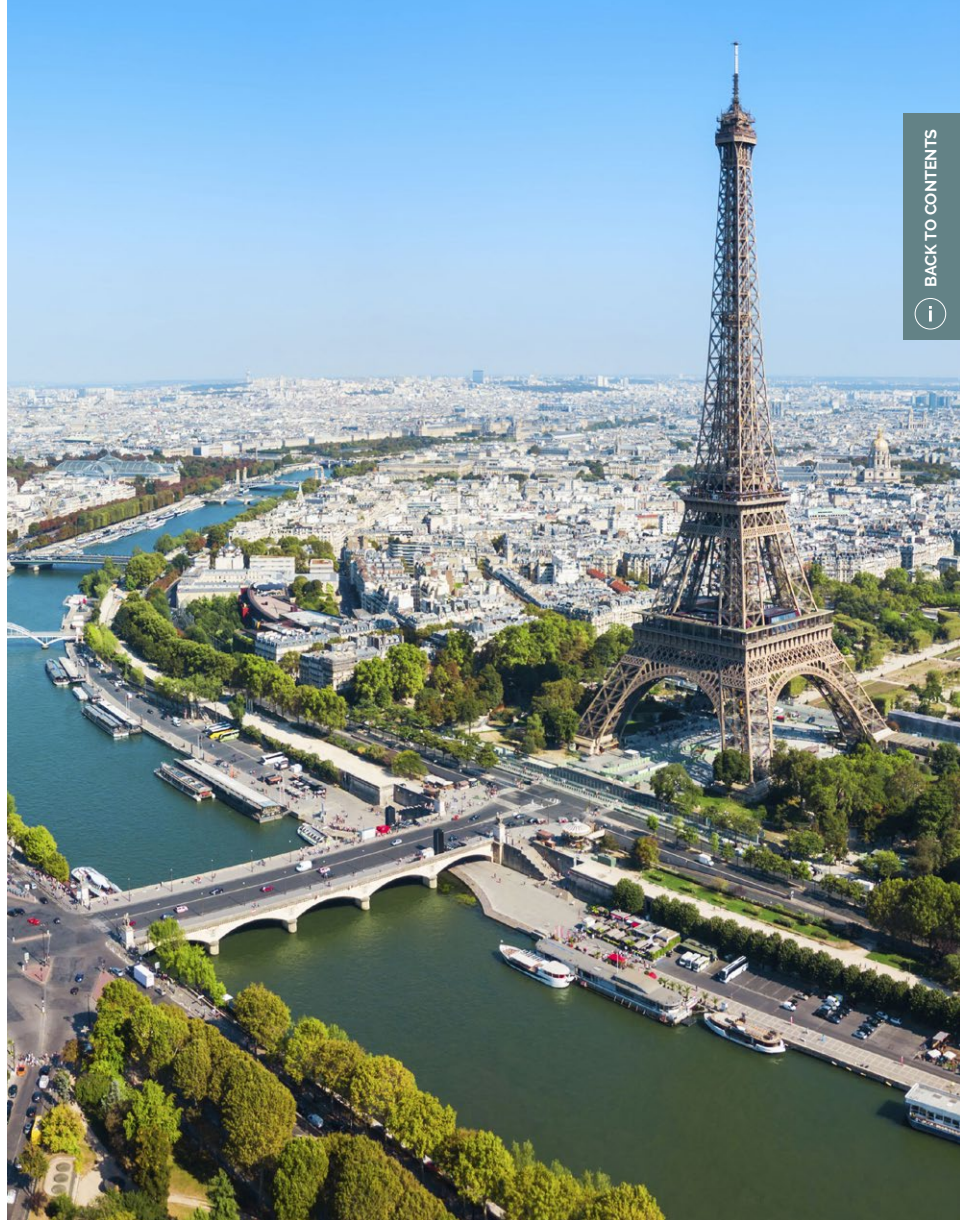
**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.

# Rhône and Saône rivers

Cruise the magnificent Rhône and Saône rivers, which languidly wind their way through the heart of southern France. A destination that encapsulates style and glamour alongside rustic charm and Gallic heritage, river cruising along the peaceful Rhône and Saône waterways unveils the many unique aspects of this majestic region.

While on board our Emerald Liberté Star-Ship, immerse yourself in a world of romantic settings, stunning scenery and Gallic flavours, as well as the culinary and cultural treasures southern France is so famed for. Enjoy savouring the world-renowned wines of Burgundy and Beaujolais and gastronomic flavours of Lyon, the heart of French cuisine. Follow in the footsteps of legendary artist Vincent van Gogh as you discover the beauty of Arles. Leisurely explore medieval towns that reveal World Heritage-listed sites and evocative charms.





## Personalise your journey

Extend your journey by combining your river cruise with an exciting city stay in France. Whether it's the romance of Paris, the charm of Nice, enjoy iconic landmarks, gourmet cuisine and rich culture. Build your own journey and choose a city stay that suits your interests.

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 - River Cruise  - City Stays available to add

**8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence (EFRM) Lyon > Marseille**

 8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Nice or Paris

See pages 106-107 for more information on City Stay options.

To build your own journey, call Emerald Cruises on **0161 768 8868** or contact your local Travel Agent



Avignon, France

# 8-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence

## Lyon to Marseille

Departing: March – October 2026

### Day 1 UK – Lyon

Fly from a choice of UK airports or via train\* to Lyon. On arrival at the airport or train station, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. Welcome to Lyon, on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 UK – Lyon

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered to be the gastronomic heartbeat of the country. Home to traditional Lyonnaise cuisine, you'll enjoy an array of exemplary culinary delights. Today, an included guided city tour awaits you, with a visit to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. Wander through the city and soak in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets. Alternatively, explore the highlights of the city on two wheels as part of a guided bike tour of Lyon.

 Guided bike tour of Lyon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Mâcon

Today we enjoy a relaxed morning sailing on the Saône river until we reach the lovely town of Mâcon. Here we will discover the Beaujolais wine region, renowned for its vibrant, fruity wines. The extensive planting of the Gamay grape makes the Beaujolais wine region one of the several regions on the planet to focus on a single grape variety. Red wine accounts for 99% of the total wine production of the region.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Tournon

The village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, and is dominated by a 16th century castle that overlooks the village and a number of iconic landmarks, including a set of ancient watchtowers. Your included tour will showcase its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in your surroundings. Alternatively, embark on a hike through the local vineyards and marvel at the rows upon rows of grapes used to make some of the finest wines in Europe.

 Guided hike through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

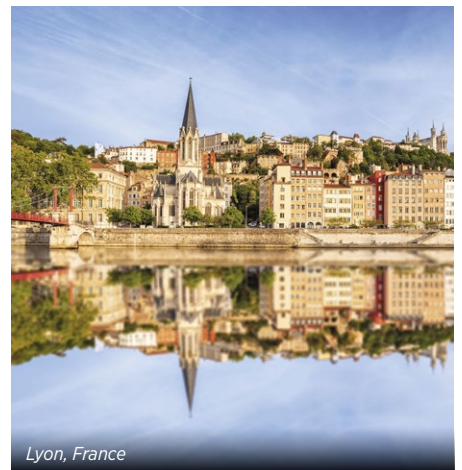
### Day 5 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's numerous spectacular monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



### Day 6 Avignon

Avignon has a rich history, from Celtic beginnings to being the residence of seven successive Popes between 1309 and 1377. The city also played a major part in the French Revolution. Your included walking tour will take you past the ornate beauty of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes, as well as Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône. You may wish to experience a different side of Avignon, by canoeing down the Rhône.



Lyon, France


Gain another perspective of the city and its striking architecture whilst sailing one of the most vital riverways in Europe. This evening you are invited to join our unique **EmeraldPLUS** experience — a classical concert in Avignon.

-  Classical concert in Avignon
-  Canoeing excursion in Avignon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles, a once-important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre and follow in the footsteps of world-renowned artist, Vincent van Gogh. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure, where a stop at a local café is a must before returning to relax on board your Star-Ship. For this evening's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, you'll enjoy a delightful Provençal dining experience on board, expertly prepared by France's Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale.

-  Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Arles – Marseille – UK


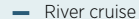
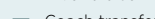
After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport or train station, taking memories of the idyllic French countryside and delightful cuisine with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



Extend your holiday:  
 » **Nice 4-day City Stay** (EFRN)  
 » **Paris 3-day City Stay** (EFRP)  
 See pages 106-107 for more information.

-  7 Number of nights
-  River cruise
-  Coach transfer
- Map is a guide only

### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions


- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Classical concert in Avignon
- Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour of Lyon — Moderate
- Guided hike through vineyards in Tournon — Moderate
- Canoe excursion in Avignon — Active

 **DiscoverMORE 9 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Lyon, Viviers, Avignon and Arles. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## SEASONAL VARIATIONS

Enjoy Europe through the seasons. Please note, this cruise operates altered itineraries\* on select seasonal departures.

April & October itineraries cruise the Rhône river only.

### APRIL & OCTOBER

Visit an olive farm & local markets

### JULY

Visit Lavender fields in bloom

### MAY TO SEPTEMBER

Enjoy wine tasting in the Beaujolais region

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EFRM

	March, April & October 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
			Flights Included
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,495	£2,390	£2,285
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,490	£3,335	£3,085
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,400	£4,200	£4,120
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,145	£4,905	£4,810

For full pricing and dates, [CLICK HERE](#)

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. #Transfers between stations not included. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Nice

# 11-Day Sensations of Lyon & Provence with Nice

## Lyon to Nice

Departing: April – October 2026


### Day 1 UK – Lyon

Fly from a choice of UK airports or via train\* to Lyon. On arrival at the airport or train station, you'll be met by a member of our friendly greetings team and transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. Welcome to Lyon, on the confluence of the Rhône and Saône rivers.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 UK – Lyon

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered to be the gastronomic heartbeat of the country. Home to traditional Lyonnaise cuisine, you'll enjoy an array of exemplary culinary delights. Today, a guided city tour awaits you, including a visit to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. Wander through the city and soak in its vividly illustrated history, as buildings from all time periods can be seen adorning narrow cobblestone streets. Alternatively, explore the highlights of the city on two wheels as part of a guided bike tour of Lyon.

 Guided bike tour of Lyon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Vienne

Today we take you on a walking tour of Vienne, an important town in the Rhône-Alpes region, in the Isère department south of Lyon. The town has a long and prestigious history dating back to the Allobroges, a tribe of Gauls, and by Roman times Vienne was an important regional city. Although it started to lose importance to Lyon after the middle ages the town has several important monuments from both the roman and medieval eras.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, dominated by a 16th century castle that overlooks the village and a number of iconic landmarks, including a set of ancient watchtowers. Your guided tour of the village will showcase its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in your surroundings. Alternatively, embark on an **EmeraldACTIVE** hike through the local vineyards and marvel at the rows upon rows of grapes used to make some of the finest wines in Europe.

 Guided hike through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Viviers

Arrive in Viviers, a town with much Middle Age flair and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's numerous spectacular monuments, along with their ornate windows and lavish façades.

 Cheese and olive tasting on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 6 Avignon

Avignon has a rich history, from Celtic beginnings to being the residence of seven successive Popes between 1309 and 1377. The city also played a major part central to the French Revolution.

Your included walking tour this morning will take you past the ornate beauty of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes, as well as Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône. This evening, you'll enjoy a delightful Provençal dining experience on board, expertly prepared by France's Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale and later you are invited to join the unique experience of a classical concert in Avignon as part of our **EmeraldPLUS** program.

 Classical concert in Avignon

 Canoeing excursion in Avignon

 Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles, a once-important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, your included tour of the city will showcase some of its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. If you wish to explore further the region of Arles you can join us for an olive farm visit and learn more about its importance in South of France. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure, where a stop at a local and quintessential café is a must before returning to relax on board your Star-Ship.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Arles – Nice

After breakfast, it's time to disembark the ship for your transfer to Nice, where you will be taken to your centrally located hotel. Included is a three-night stay in the sun-kissed capital of the Côte d'Azur.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 9 Nice

Today, the stunning seaside surrounds of the French Riviera are yours to explore with your local guide, before spending the afternoon exploring at leisure. You will be taken to Monte Carlo for an insightful tour. Famously portrayed in films that include 'Never Say Never Again' and 'To Catch a Thief', Monte Carlo offers much in the way of its charming past. Witness the impressive Prince's Palace of Monaco, originally a Genoese fortress with a dramatic past and the home of beloved actress Grace Kelly.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 10 Nice

Nice has long held a reputation for its glamour, where sun-kissed beaches and lavish surrounds create a unique atmosphere that is unlike any other. Today, explore Nice at leisure. Your tour director will be available to help you to plan your day in this vibrant city.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 11 Nice –UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and prepare to be transferred to the airport or train station for your onward or homebound flight, taking memories of Roman amphitheatres and the lush surrounds of the French Riviera with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 23 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Cheese and olive tasting on board
- Classical concert in Avignon
- Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour of Lyon – Moderate
- Guided hike through vineyards in Tournon – Moderate
- Canoe excursion in Avignon – Active

**DiscoverMORE 8 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Lyon, Viviers, Avignon and Arles. See pages 102-105 for information.**

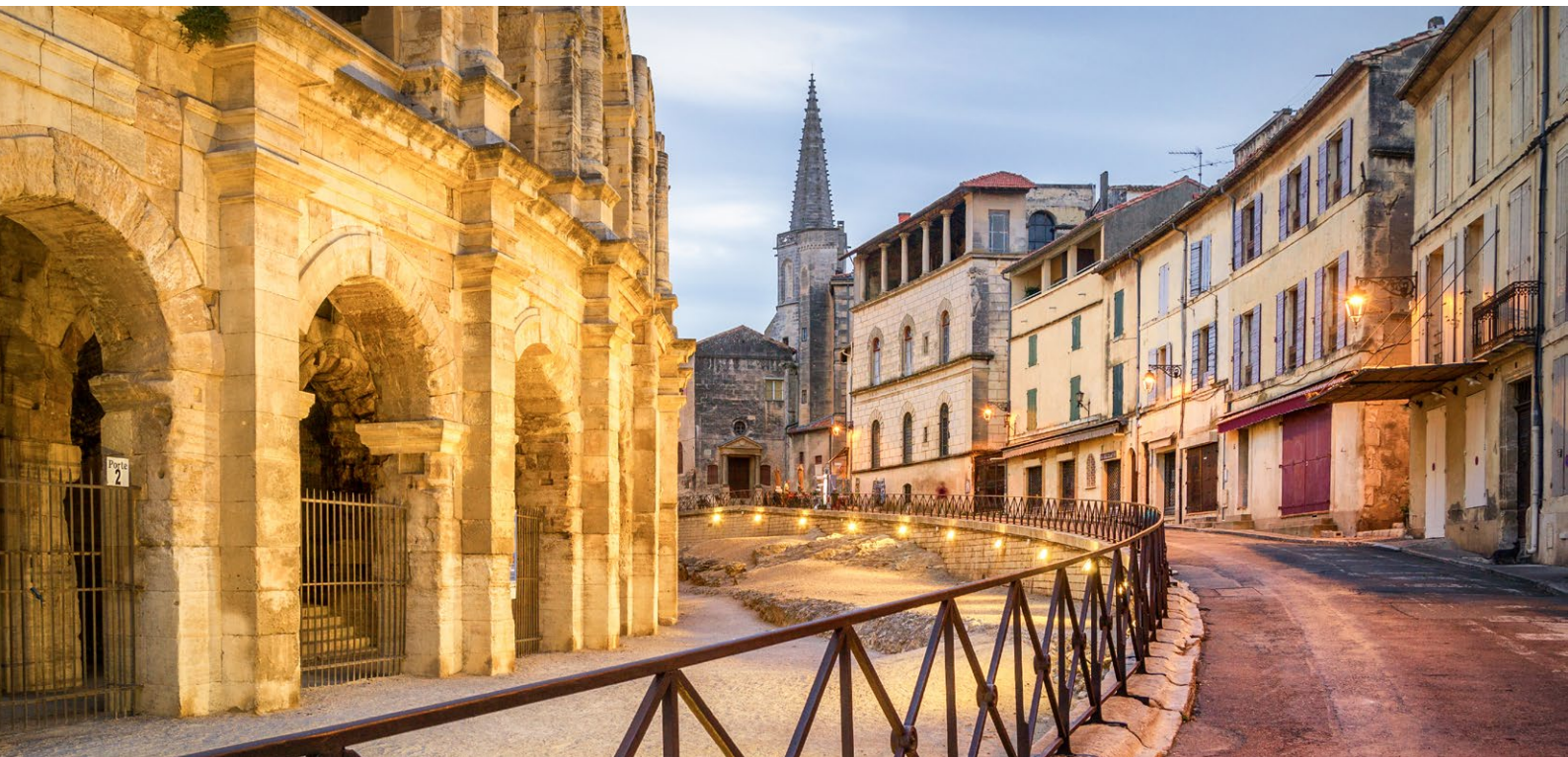
### 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EFRN

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - October 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£3,395	£3,278	£3,161
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£4,390	£4,223	£3,956
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£5,300	£5,088	£5,003
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£6,045	£5,795	£5,695

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. #Transfers between stations not included. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Arles Old Town, France

# 15-Day Discover the Rhine & Rhône Rivers

Amsterdam to Marseille

Departing: April – October 2026


## Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly from a number of UK airports to Amsterdam. Here, you'll be transferred to your luxury Star-Ship and warmly welcomed on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Amsterdam

This morning, discover the charms of Alkmaar, a picturesque Dutch town a short distance from Amsterdam. Alternatively, join a guided bike tour to Waterland, passing iconic windmills, quintessential villages and flower fields.

 Guided bike tour to Waterland

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Düsseldorf - Cologne

Today, join a walking tour of Düsseldorf. Stroll along the picturesque Rhine River, admire the stunning architecture, and discover hidden gems. Later today, arrive in Cologne, one of Germany's oldest cities, famous for its UNESCO World Heritage-listed, Gothic Cathedral.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Koblenz


Today, you'll arrive in Koblenz, a picturesque town with Roman origins backed by mountains. Enjoy an included walking tour. Later, cruise along the World Heritage-listed Rhine Gorge, passing hilltop castles.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Mannheim – Heidelberg

Your included tour of this enchanting UNESCO City of Literature unveils rich history and Heidelberg Castle, one of Europe's most impressive Renaissance ruins. Alternatively, revel in an active hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg. This evening, for your EmeraldPLUS experience, enjoy a private evening concert on the Rhine.

 Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg

 Private evening concert on the Rhine

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 6 Strasbourg

This morning, arrive in the medieval town of Strasbourg. During your included excursion, you'll have the opportunity to discover the heart of Alsace and embark on a mouthwatering journey, discovering the traditional flavours of this region. Alternatively, join a guided hike in the


heart of the Alsace region. This afternoon, enjoy free time to explore Strasbourg at your leisure.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Breisach – Freiburg

For your EmeraldPLUS experience, you'll visit the delightful city of Freiburg. As the unofficial 'Capital of the Black Forest', you'll also enjoy a tasting of authentic regional delicacies. If you're feeling more active, you can choose to join a bike tour of Breisach.


 Guided tour of Freiburg with tasting

 Guided bike tour in Breisach

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Basel – Lyon


You'll disembark your luxury Star-Ship and be transferred by coach to Lyon, where your river cruising journey will resume.

 Guided bike tour of Lyon

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

## Day 9 Lyon

Welcome to this former Roman capital and French gastronomic epicentre. Today's included tour will immerse you in Lyon's storied history, highlighting delights such as the World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière. Alternatively, join a city tour on two-wheels.

 Guided bike tour of Lyon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


## Day 10 Mâcon

Today we enjoy a relaxed morning sailing on the Saône river until we reach the lovely town of Mâcon. Here we will discover the Beaujolais wine region, renowned for its vibrant, fruity wines with Gamay grape variety. The extensive planting of the Gamay grape makes Beaujolais wine region one of the several regions on the planet to focus on a single grape variety. Red wine accounts for 99% of the total wine production of the region.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 11 Tournon

On today's included tour of Tournon, admire historic landmarks. Alternatively, embark on a hike through the local vineyards and marvel at the rows upon rows of grapes used to make some of the finest wines in Europe.

 Guided hike through vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 12 Viviers


Arrive in Viviers, an ancient town boasting one of France's oldest cathedrals. Your included walking tour will highlight many of Viviers impressive monuments.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 13 Avignon

On today's included walking tour, soak up Avignon's centuries of history and admire the World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes. Alternatively, you may wish to experience a different side of Avignon, by canoeing down the Rhône. This evening you are invited to join our unique **EmeraldPLUS** experience – a classical concert in Avignon.


 Classical concert in Avignon

 Canoeing excursion in Avignon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 14 Arles

On today's included tour of Arles discover World Heritage-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments. You'll also visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre and follow in the footsteps of artist Vincent van Gogh. For this evening's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, you'll enjoy a delightful Provençal dining experience on board, expertly prepared by France's Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale.

 Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 15 Arles – Marseille – UK

Disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, departing with cherished memories.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions


- 11 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 40 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Private evening concert on the Rhine
- Guided tour of Freiburg with tasting
- Classical concert in Avignon
- Provençal dinner hosted by Fabien Morreale

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided bike tour to Waterland – Active
- Guided bike tour in Breisach – Moderate
- Guided bike tour of Lyon – Moderate
- Hike from Mount Königstuhl to Heidelberg – Active
- Guided hike through vineyards – Moderate
- Canoe excursion in Avignon – Active

 **DiscoverMORE 15 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Breisach, Kehl, Cologne and Amsterdam. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWAM

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - October 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£5,890	£5,488	£5,371
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£7,975	£7,415	£6,793
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£9,515	£8,846	£8,624
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£10,965	£10,188	£9,930

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.

# The Douro River

Discover a corner of Europe cherished by those lucky enough to experience it. Sail the awe-inspiring Douro River and uncover the unmistakable flavours of the beautiful Iberian Peninsula.

Winding its way from Spain across northern Portugal, the Douro River reveals sun-drenched riverscapes brimming with quaint villages and towns, each with their centuries-old traditions, historic landmarks and terraced vineyards where family-run estates produce specialties of the region. At the centre of Europe's storied wine scene, the Douro Valley is world-renowned as the home of authentic Port wine. You'll also revel in the warm climate and glorious sunshine that this enchanting area is popular for.

Explore the Douro River on board Emerald Radiance, Emerald Cruises' most intimate European Star-Ship, with a maximum of only 112 guests.





## Personalise your journey

Enhance your Douro river cruise by adding a stay in Portugal or Spain. Explore the historic charm of Lisbon, the vibrant energy of Madrid, or the stunning architecture of Barcelona. Immerse yourself in culture, cuisine, and unforgettable landmarks and build a journey tailored to you.

Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 - River Cruise  - City Stays available to add

**8-Day Secrets of the Douro (EPDC) Porto > Porto**

 4 DAYS: Lisbon  8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Madrid or Barcelona

**15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal (EFPC) Porto > Nice**

 4 DAYS: Lisbon  15 DAYS  4 DAYS: Nice

See pages 106 - 107 for more information on City Stay options.

To build your own journey, call Emerald Cruises on **0161 768 8868** or contact your local Travel Agent



Douro Valley, Portugal

# 8-Day Secrets of the Douro

## Porto to Porto

Departing: March – November 2026


### Day 1 UK – Porto

Fly to Porto from a choice of UK airports. Welcome to Porto, where you'll be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, Emerald Radiance. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Porto – Pinhão

Relax on board today and enjoy a full day of sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Douro Valley. This fascinating area is celebrated because it builds on two millennia of wine producing history, where viticulture has shaped the surrounding landscape and small, sleepy villages are peppered with dozens of sun-drenched vineyards. Tonight, enjoy an **EmeraldPLUS** cooking demonstration followed by a welcome dinner and cocktail reception.

 Portuguese cooking demonstration on board


**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful Quinta do Tedo vineyard in the heart of Portugal's Douro Valley, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods.

Alternatively, enjoy a guided walk through local vineyards, stopping along the way to admire your surroundings. Or you may wish to embark on a kayak excursion along the river, taking in the impressive views from the heart of the Douro Valley. This afternoon, enjoy sailing to Vega de Terrón, perhaps relaxing on the Sun Deck.


 Kayak experience in Pinhão

 Guided active walk through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca

Founded in Roman times, the ancient city of Salamanca and its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Quarter have an illustrious past, having been held by the Carthaginians, Romans, and Moors. Travel to the beautiful 'Golden City' for a walking tour, which includes exploring the postcard-worthy galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. You'll also get an opportunity to see Casa de las Conchas, a building that has been lovingly decorated with more than 300 shells, and Salamanca's university, one of the oldest universities in Europe that dates back to 1218. After the tour, enjoy your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, with a traditional student's tuna music performance.

 Tuna music band

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Pocinho – Régua

This morning, our Star-Ship is docked in Pocinho, from where we take you to the charming medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo. On your included tour here, you'll have the chance to uncover the secrets of this small village's fortress history and try some typical local products. Later, return to your Star-Ship for lunch and soak up your idyllic surrounds. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience on board, join a Port wine cocktail lesson as you sail to Régua.

 Port wine cocktail lesson on board




**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner



Salamanca, Spain

## Day 6 Régua



On today's included excursion, you'll visit the marvellous Baroque village of Lamego, stopping to see the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town. If you're feeling active, enjoy an invigorating walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experiences today, you'll savour a rural lunch at a local Quinta, one of the finest estates of the Douro River and later on board, learn about the traditions of Portuguese mosaic painting.

-  Rural lunch at a local Quinta
-  Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
-  Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Porto

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a fascinating and eclectic mix of modern and ancient architecture. Famous for its export of Port wines, it's easy to imagine how British merchant ships would have once clustered together in the medieval harbour, waiting to take their produce across the water. Your included tour of the coastal city will touch on the fortified structures of Castelo da Foz and Castelo do Queijo, a building whose pentagonal façades overlook the ocean. For those who wish to see the charms of Porto on foot, our active walk through the town will bring you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals. This evening, your **EmeraldPLUS** experience will take you on a short scenic cruise through Porto.

-  Cruise through Porto
-  Guided active walk in Porto

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner




## Day 8 Porto – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your Star-Ship and fellow guests, taking memories of Portugal's sun-drenched vineyards with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



-  Number of nights
  -  River cruise
  -  Coach transfer
- Map is a guide only

Extend your holiday:

- » **Lisbon 4-day City Stay** (EPDL)
- » **Madrid 4-day City Stay** (EPDM)
- » **Barcelona 4-day City Stay** (EPCB)

See pages 106-107 for more information.

## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions


- 5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 19 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Portuguese cooking demonstration on board
- Tuna music band in Salamanca
- Port wine cocktail lesson on board
- Rural lunch at a local Quinta
- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Cruise through Porto

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided walk through vineyards – Active
- Kayak experience in Pinhão – Active
- Walk down steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies – Moderate
- Guided walk in Porto – Moderate

 **DiscoverMORE 4 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Pocinho, Régua, and Porto. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EPDC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E, D, F)	£2,745	£2,700	£2,585
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (P, A, R, B, C)	£3,765	£3,700	£3,465
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,125	£5,035	£4,890
<b>Emerald Riverview Suite</b> (RA)	£5,890	£5,785	£5,620

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share. Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Lisbon

# 11-Day Secrets of the Douro & Lisbon

## Porto to Lisbon

Departing: March – November 2026


### Day 1 UK – Porto

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Porto. Welcome to Porto, where you will be met at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship, Emerald Radiance. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Porto – Pinhão

Relax on board today and enjoy a full day of sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Douro Valley. This fascinating area is celebrated because it builds on two millennia of wine producing history, where viticulture has shaped the surrounding landscape and small, sleepy villages are peppered with dozens of sun-drenched vineyards. Tonight, enjoy a welcome dinner and cocktail reception.

 Portuguese cooking demonstration on board


**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful Quinta do Tedo vineyard in the heart of Portugal's Douro Valley, nestled on the confluence of the Douro and Tedo rivers. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional

and viticulture methods. Alternatively, enjoy a guided walk through local vineyards, stopping along the way to admire your surroundings. Alternatively, embark on a kayak excursion along the river, taking in the impressive views from the heart of the Douro Valley. This afternoon, enjoy sailing to Vega de Terrón, perhaps relaxing on the Sun Deck.

 Kayak experience in Pinhão

 Guided active walk through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca

Founded in Roman times, the ancient city of Salamanca and its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Quarter have an illustrious past, having been held by the Carthaginians, Romans, and Moors. Travel to the beautiful 'Golden City' for a walking tour, which includes exploring the postcard-worthy galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. You'll also have the opportunity to see Casa de las Conchas, a building that has been lovingly decorated with more than 300 shells, and Salamanca's university, one of the oldest universities in Europe that dates back to 1218.

 Tuna music band

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Pocinho – Régua


This morning, we are docked in Pocinho from where we take you to the charming medieval town of Castelo Rodrigo. On your tour you will have the chance to uncover the secrets of this small village's fortress history and try some typical local products. Later, return to your Star-Ship for lunch and soak up your idyllic surrounds, enjoying a Port wine cocktail lesson on board as you sail towards Régua.

 Port wine cocktail lesson on board


**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Régua

On today's included excursion, you'll visit the marvellous Baroque village of Lamego, stopping to see the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies, a structure that stands gracefully over the town. If you're feeling active, enjoy an invigorating walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square. On the same day you will get to experience a rural lunch at Quinta da Pacheca, one of the finest estates of river Douro and learn about the Portuguese mosaic painting tradition.

 Rural lunch at a local Quinta



 Mosaic tile painting lesson on board

 Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 7 Porto

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a fascinating and eclectic mix of modern and ancient architecture. Famous for its export of Port wines, it's easy to imagine how British merchant ships would have once clustered together in the medieval harbour, waiting to take their produce across the water. Your included tour of the coastal city will touch on the fortified structures of Castelo da Foz and Castelo do Queijo, a building whose pentagonal façades overlook the ocean. For those who wish to see the charms of Porto on foot, our active walk through the town will bring you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals.

-  A cruise through Porto
-  Guided active walk in Porto

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 8 Porto – Lisbon

This morning, disembark your Star-Ship and travel south, following the coast of the Atlantic until you reach the enchanting town of Nazaré, known for its traditional fishing culture and fresh seafood. You will then continue onwards to Óbidos, where you will be immersed by the medieval magic of this small town. After this you will arrive in Lisbon. Lisbon's beauty has captivated people from around the world for centuries, and your included three-night stay in Lisbon is certain to leave you captivated too.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 9 Lisbon

Today, a tour of Lisbon's centre will offer the perfect introduction to the Portuguese capital, where limestone cobbled streets are peppered with terracotta-roofed houses, all swathed in delightful breezy sea views. Your tour will include a visit to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Jerónimos Monastery, an icon of Late Gothic Manueline architecture that can be found gracing Lisbon's harbour. The shrine-like south entrance is a true delight, with gables, pinnacles and a statue of Henry the Navigator, one of the pioneers of Portugal's Age of Discovery, a period of time that brought riches to the Portuguese Empire.

**Meals:** Breakfast

## Day 10 Lisbon

The heart and soul of Lisbon is yours to discover independently today, as you stroll past gleaming white basilicas and traverse cobblestone streets. Your tour director will be available to help you plan your day of independent exploration.

**Meals:** Breakfast




## Day 11 Lisbon – UK

After breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and prepare for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the golden city and illustrious vineyards with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



-  Number of nights
  -  River cruise
  -  Coach transfer
- Map is a guide only

## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions


- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 22 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Portuguese cooking demonstration on board
- Tuna music band in Salamanca
- Port wine cocktail lesson on board
- Rural lunch at a local Quinta
- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Cruise through Porto

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided walk through vineyards – Active
- Kayak experience in Pinhão – Active
- Walk down steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies – Moderate
- Guided walk in Porto – Moderate

 **DiscoverMORE 5 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Pocinho, Régua, Porto and Lisbon. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EPDL

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	March - November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E, D, F)	£3,540	£3,491	£3,369
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (P, A, R, B, C)	£4,440	£4,373	£4,139
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,800	£5,706	£5,565
<b>Emerald Riverview Suite</b> (RA)	£6,565	£6,456	£6,292

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share. Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Pinhão, Portugal

# 14-Day Lisbon to Madrid with Secrets of the Douro

## Lisbon to Madrid

Departing: May – September 2026

### Day 1 UK – Lisbon

Fly to Lisbon from a choice of UK airports. You will be transferred from the airport to your hotel for your included three-night stay. Lisbon has captivated visitors for centuries. The amazing vistas reveal the city in all its lavish beauty.

### Day 2 Lisbon

Today, you can enjoy an exciting tour of Lisbon's city centre. Enjoy a visit to Jerónimos Monastery, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site and one of the most prominent examples of late Gothic Manueline architecture in Portugal.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 3 Lisbon

The cobbled alleyways and ancient ruins of Lisbon are yours to explore at leisure today. Your tour director will be available with tips and local suggestions to help you plan your day.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 4 Lisbon – Porto


Today, travel north along the Atlantic coast and stop by the medieval gem of Obidos where your tour guide will lead you through the town's charming white-washed houses and narrow alleys.

You will then continue your journey with another stop in the enchanting town of Nazaré, home to some of the largest waves in Europe and famous for its traditional fishing culture. When you arrive in Porto, board your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. This evening, join your fellow travellers for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Porto – Pinhão

Relax on board today and enjoy a full day of sailing through the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Douro Valley. This fascinating area is celebrated because it builds on two millennia of wine producing history, where viticulture has shaped the surrounding landscape. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, relish a Portuguese cooking demonstration.

 Portuguese cooking demonstration on board


**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

Begin your day with a visit to the beautiful Quinta do Tedo vineyard in the heart of Portugal's Douro Valley. This 18th-century estate is environmentally sound, creating organic produce by using traditional viticulture methods.

Alternatively, enjoy a guided walk through local vineyards, stopping along the way to admire your surroundings. Or, embark on a kayak excursion along the river, taking in the impressive views from the heart of the Douro Valley. This afternoon, enjoy sailing to Vega de Terrón, perhaps relaxing on the Sun Deck.


 Kayak experience in Pinhão

 Guided active walk through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca

Founded in Roman times, the city of Salamanca and its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Old Quarter have an illustrious past, having been held by the Carthaginians, Romans, and Moors. Travel to the city for a walking tour, which includes exploring the galleries and arcades that adorn Plaza Mayor. You'll also have the opportunity to see Casa de las Conchas, a building that has been decorated with more than 300 shells, and Salamanca's university, one of the oldest universities in Europe that dates back to 1218. Your **EmeraldPLUS** experience is a performance by a university Tuna band.

 Tuna music band

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 8 Pocinho – Régua




This morning, you'll visit Castelo Rodrigo. Later, return to your Star-Ship for lunch and soak up your idyllic surrounds. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience on board, join a Port wine cocktail workshop as you sail to Régua.

 Port wine cocktail lesson on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 9 Régua



On today's included excursion, you'll visit the marvellous Baroque village of Lamego, stopping to see the picturesque Shrine of Our Lady of Remedies. If you're feeling active, walk down the 686 steps from the Sanctuary to the main square. On your **EmeraldPLUS** experiences today, enjoy lunch at a local Quinta, and learn about the Portuguese mosaic painting tradition.

-  Rural lunch at a local Quinta
-  Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
-  Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 10 Porto

Located at the mouth of the Douro River, Porto is a fascinating and eclectic mix of modern and ancient architecture. Your included tour of the coastal city will touch on the fortified structures of Castelo da Foz and Castelo do Queijo, a building whose pentagonal façades overlook the ocean. For those who wish to see the charms of Porto on foot, our active walk through the town will bring you closer to the vibrant daily life of the locals. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, revel in an evening cruise through Porto.

-  Cruise through Porto
-  Guided active walk in Porto

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Porto – Madrid

After breakfast, disembark your Star-Ship and transfer to Porto Airport for your flight to Madrid. Your itinerary includes a three-night stay in a centrally-located hotel in the city.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 12 Madrid

This morning, you'll be joined by a knowledgeable local guide for a vibrant city tour of Madrid, including some of the capital's golden plazas, the Sabatini Gardens and its illustrious market.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 13 Madrid

Enjoy today at your leisure. You may choose to add an optional **DiscoverMORE** excursion.

**Meals:** Breakfast

### Day 14 Madrid – UK

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests as you are transferred to the airport for your onward flight.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



13 Number of nights  
 — River cruise  
 - - Coach transfer  
 Map is a guide only

## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions


- 8 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 25 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Portuguese cooking demonstration on board
- Tuna music band in Salamanca
- Port wine cocktail lesson on board
- Rural lunch at a local Quinta
- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Cruise through Porto

### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided walk through vineyards — Active
- Kayak experience in Pinhão — Active
- Walk down steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies — Moderate
- Guided walk in Porto — Moderate

 **DiscoverMORE 6 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Lisbon, Pocinho, Régua, Porto and Madrid. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EDLM

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	May - September 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E, D, F)	£4,225	£4,174	£4,047
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (P, A, R, B, C)	£5,125	£5,056	£4,815
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£6,485	£6,389	£6,245
<b>Emerald Riverview Suite</b> (RA)	£7,250	£7,139	£6,972

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.**

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Porto, Portugal

# 15-Day Discover the Rivers of France & Portugal

## Porto to Nice

Departing: April – October 2026


### Day 1 UK – Porto

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Porto, where you'll be transferred to your luxury Star-Ship, Emerald Radiance.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Porto – Pinhão

Sail through World Heritage-listed Douro Valley, famous for its two millennia of wine producing history. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, relish a Portuguese cooking demonstration.


 Portuguese cooking demonstration on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Pinhão – Vega de Terrón

For today's included excursion, visit 18th century Quinta do Tedo wine estate and savour a wine tasting. Alternatively, embark on a guided walk through vineyards, or a river excursion by kayak.


 Kayak experience in Pinhão

 Guided active walk through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 4 Vega de Terrón – Salamanca

Today's tour explores Salamanca, a beautiful city founded in Roman times. Admire historic sites extending to Salamanca's university, dating back to 1218. Your **EmeraldPLUS** experience is a performance by a university Tuna band.

 Tuna music band

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 5 Pocinho – Régua


For today's included excursion, visit Castelo Rodrigo. Enjoy an **EmeraldPLUS** Port wine cocktail lesson on board.

 Port wine cocktail lesson on board


**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Régua

Enjoy a guided tour of Lamego, stopping at the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies. If you feel active, walk the Sanctuary's 686 steps down to Lamego's main square. On your **EmeraldPLUS** experiences today, enjoy lunch at a local Quinta, and learn about the Portuguese mosaic painting tradition.

 Rural lunch at a local Quinta


 Mosaic tile painting lesson on board

 Walk down the steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Porto

Porto is famed for its world-class Port wines. Today's included excursion will touch on Porto's fortified structures, extending to Castelo do Queijo. Alternatively, admire the city on a guided walk. For your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, revel in an evening cruise through Porto.

 Cruise through Porto

 Guided active walk in Porto

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Porto – Lyon

After breakfast, you'll be transferred from Porto's sun-drenched vineyards to Lyon, where you'll be welcomed on board Emerald Liberté.

**Meals:** Breakfast and dinner

### Day 9 Lyon

Welcome to Lyon, a French gastronomic epicentre. On today's included guided tour, delve into Lyon's storied history, extending to a visit to World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière. Alternatively, join a city tour on two wheels.

 Guided bike tour of Lyon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 10 Mâcon

This morning cruise to the town of Mâcon. Here we will discover the Beaujolais wine region, renowned for its vibrant, fruity wines made with Gamay grape variety.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 11 Tournon

Today's tour of picturesque Tournon highlights its intangible cultural heritage and landmarks, such as a 16th-century castle. Alternatively, embark on a hike through the local vineyards.

Guided hike through the vineyards

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 12 Viviers

Explore the Old Town on your walking tour.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 13 Avignon

On today's included guided tour, soak up the rich history of Avignon and its World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes. If you feel adventurous, join a canoeing excursion along the Rhône. This evening you're invited to join our unique **EmeraldPLUS** experience — a classical concert in Avignon.

Classical concert in Avignon

Canoeing excursion in Avignon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 14 Arles

On today's included tour, discover World Heritage-listed monuments and visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre. For this evening's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, you'll enjoy a delightful Provençal dining experience on board, expertly prepared by France's Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale.

Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 15 Arles – Nice – UK

Disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, leaving with cherished memories.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

#### Emerald inclusions

- 11 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 39 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Portuguese cooking demonstration on board
- Tuna music band in Salamanca
- Port wine cocktail lesson on board
- Rural lunch at a local Quinta
- Mosaic tile painting lesson on board
- Cruise through Porto
- Classical concert in Avignon
- Provençal dinner hosted by Fabien Morreale

#### EmeraldACTIVE inclusions

- Guided walk through vineyards — Moderate
- Kayak experience in Pinhão — Active
- Walk down steps of the Sanctuary of Our Lady of Remedies — Moderate
- Guided walk in Porto — Moderate
- Guided Bike tour of Lyon — Moderate
- Guided hike through vineyards — Active
- Canoe excursion in Avignon — Active

**DiscoverMORE** 13 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Pocinho, Régua, Porto, Lyon, Viviers, Avignon and Arles. See pages 102-105 for information.



### 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EFPC

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	April - October 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E, D, F)	£5,910	£5,737	£5,480
Panorama Balcony Suite (P, A, R, B, C)	£7,805	£7,564	£7,038
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£10,075	£9,761	£9,525
Emerald Riverview Suite (RA)	£11,585	£11,219	£10,944

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share. Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.

# European Christmas Markets

Amid the crisp, snowy climes of a northern hemisphere winter wonderland, embark on an enchanting adventure and European Christmas traditions with an authentic festive spirit. Originating in Germany and dating back as far as the late Middle Ages, Christmas markets, otherwise known as Christkindlesmarkt, are a hugely popular European custom and attract visitors from all over the world.

Our specially tailored itineraries and fleet of luxury European Star-Ships take you to the continent's most spectacular Christmas markets hosted in historic cities and towns like Regensburg, Strasbourg, Nuremberg, Vienna, Cologne and Budapest and southern France.

Against a backdrop of magnificent architecture and ancient enclaves, immerse yourself in festive celebrations and Christmastime cheer with the locals. The wafting aromas of warming glühwein (mulled wine) and roasting chestnuts, along with omnipresent festive sounds, seasonal delicacies and twinkling lights, creates a joyful treat for all the senses.





## Personalise your journey

Enjoy the festive season for longer by combining your river cruise with a city stay. Savour the holiday magic of Paris, explore the snow-capped beauty of Lucerne and Zurich, or immerse yourself in the enchanting charm of Prague. Extend your journey and create unforgettable holiday memories.


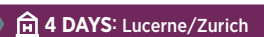
Select your ideal combination and build your own journey with our recommended City Stays.

 - River Cruise  - City Stays available to add

**8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube (EWXD) *Budapest > Munich***

 8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Prague

**8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine (EWXZ) *Amsterdam > Basel***

 8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Lucerne/Zurich

**8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence (EWFN) *Lyon > Marseille***

 8 DAYS  4 DAYS: Paris

See pages 106-107 for more information on City Stay options.

To build your own journey, call Emerald Cruises on **0161 768 8868** or contact your local Travel Agent



Vienna, Austria

# 5-Day Christmas Time on the Danube

Vienna to Budapest

Departing: November 2026



Festive ornaments



Budapest, Hungary

## Day 1 UK – Vienna


Fly to Vienna from a choice of UK airports, where you'll be met at the airport by a member of our welcoming team and transferred to your Emerald Cruises contemporary Star-Ship. After boarding and settling in, you'll have time to explore Vienna at your leisure.

**Meals:** Dinner

## Day 2 Vienna

During the holiday season, Vienna's most charming squares transform into magical Christmas markets. The delightful aromas of Christmas cookies baking, hot punch, and roasted chestnuts allure many visitors at this time of the year. The Old City and shopping streets are decorated with festive lights that create a whimsical atmosphere in Vienna.


Today, explore Austria's capital beginning with a drive along the Ringstrasse, where you'll see some of Vienna's world-famous sights such as the Opera House, Burgtheater, Town Hall, St. Stephen's Cathedral, and the Hofburg Imperial Palace. Then, you'll have plenty of free time to sample the wonderful tastes of Vienna's Christmas markets, such as sumptuous Käsekrainer sausage, sweet doughnuts, salty pretzels, and Kartoffelpuffer - a savoury potato pancake.


 Guided tour of Vienna

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Bratislava

Bratislava, the capital of Slovakia, is situated in a wonderful location between the Carpathians and the Alps, just a few kilometres from Vienna. Pre-Christmas time in Bratislava is intrinsically connected with glowing streets, warm holiday spirit, traditional dishes, and yuletide drinks. Enjoy a sightseeing tour including the enchanting Old City with its Town Hall, Mirbach Palace, and the Gothic Cathedral of St Martin. Alternatively, join an active guided hike to Bratislava Castle. Bratislava is also home to many charming Christmas markets, which are a joy to leisurely stroll through. The main Christmas Market is located at the Main Square and Hviezdoslav Square, but there are plenty of smaller ones in the city centre as well, such as the square in front of the Eurovea shopping centre. Whichever market you venture into, the irresistible scents of Christmas time and the unique festive atmosphere will get you for sure!

 Local Slovakian entertainment on board

 Christmas traditions in Europe

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Budapest

Budapest is Eastern Europe's liveliest and most cosmopolitan city. Join a guided tour today, where you will be covering some of the highlights of Budapest and learn more about its stunning landscape and architecture. The history of the Hungarian capital shows a unique blend of cultures, cuisine and vibrant lifestyle. There is so much to take in while you pass through the bustling city, which is an attractive destination for visitors from all over the world.



During your free time, stroll the Christmas market on Budapest's main square near Váci Utca Street, which showcases Hungarian craft products such as glass blowing, knitting, wood carving, candle making, pottery, leather trade, traditional Hungarian embroidery and lace work, etc. This evening, enjoy a traditional Hungarian dinner, and folk dancing with music in a local restaurant in Budapest.

Dinner in Budapest with Folklore Show

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Budapest – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport and your onward or homebound flight, taking memories of the delightful Danube at Christmas time with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions

- 3 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 11 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Local Slovakian entertainment on board
- Christmas traditions in Europe
- Dinner in Budapest with Folklore Show



Christmas Markets

**DiscoverMORE** 3 optional excursion available at an additional cost in Vienna and Budapest. See pages 102-105 for information.

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EXVB

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
Emerald Stateroom (E,D)	£2,195	£2,095	£1,995
Panorama Balcony Suite (C, B, A)	£2,810	£2,680	£2,500
Grand Balcony Suite (S)	£3,365	£3,210	£3,050
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite (SA)	£3,700	£3,525	£3,350

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Christmas markets in Bratislava, Slovakia


# 8-Day Christmas Markets on the Danube

**Budapest to Munich**

**Departing: November – December 2026**

## Day 1 UK – Budapest

Fly from a choice of UK airports to Budapest, where you'll be greeted by an Emerald Cruises representative at the airport and transferred to your contemporary Star-Ship. After boarding, you'll have time to enjoy Budapest at your leisure. This evening, as part of your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a traditional Hungarian folk dancing and music performance on board your Star-Ship.

 Traditional Hungarian folklore show on board.

**Meals:** Dinner


## Day 2 Budapest

Join a local guide for an included tour of the Hungarian capital today, covering some of the highlights of Budapest and learn more about its stunning landscape and architecture. The history of the Hungarian capital shows a unique blend of cultures, cuisine and vibrant lifestyle. There is so much to take in while you pass through the bustling city, which is an attractive destination for visitors from all over the world. Following your guided tour, enjoy free time to explore the stalls of Budapest's main Christmas market, where handcrafted ornaments are plentiful and colourful strings of lights line the streets.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Bratislava

Across Europe, different cultures intertwine at Christmastime, sharing their traditions, treats, and unique customs. The Slovakian capital is a truly charming city whose roots can be traced across the continent. Enjoy a sightseeing tour of Bratislava, including its enchanting historic district and some of its many bustling Christmas markets. For today's **EmeraldPLUS** experience, you'll be invited into the home of a local family, where you can learn all about their culture and daily life over coffee and cake.

 Home-hosted coffee & cake with a Slovakian family

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Vienna

Sweeping boulevards and world-famous art exhibitions welcome you to Vienna, a city perfectly encapsulating the extravagance of the Habsburg monarchy and their love of ornate Baroque palaces. For art lovers, there is no place like the Austrian capital, not just because the city is packed with museums and artwork, but because of its variety. Your tour will include a visit to the Kunsthistorisches Museum, the largest art museum in the country and one of the most important museums worldwide.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 5 Dürnstein – Melk

This afternoon, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a guided tour of Göttweig Abbey with a wine tasting. Constructed in 1083, it's one of Austria's most important Benedictine abbeys, attracting visitors from across the globe. Run by a community of about 45 monks, it's visible from a great distance and provides epic panoramas from the grounds.



Festive displays



Christmas Souvenirs

As part of your **EmeraldPLUS** program, enjoy a presentation on board your Star-Ship, which will give you fascinating insight into the festive traditions of Europe.

Christmas traditions in Europe presentation on board

Göttweig Abbey with a wine tasting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Linz

Today you will be docked in Linz, Austria's third biggest city after Vienna and Graz. During your walking tour, you will have the chance to see the historical old town with a mix of baroque and Renaissance architecture. Hand-carved nativity scenes are on display in many of its churches, making for a serene and contemplative Christmas experience. A festive day for the senses, as you end with a Linzer torte tasting — the local delicacy that will add flavour to your Christmas time memories of this old Austrian town.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Passau

Embark on a guided tour to Passau. Explore its beautiful historic centre, featuring charming baroque buildings, stunning riverside views, and narrow cobblestone streets, all infused with the aroma of freshly baked gingerbread. This important historic trading centre, known as the City of Three Rivers—where three of Europe's main waterways converge—borders Austria and showcases a distinctive blend of cultures. You can enjoy the magical ambience in St. Stephen's Cathedral with its special organ concert or wander through the Christmas market of Passau right in front of St. Stephan's Cathedral and discover the unique Bavarian delicacies. Back on board your Star-Ship, for your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a live local entertainment showcasing typical Bavarian tradition.

Traditional Bavarian band on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Passau – Munich – UK

After breakfast, it's time to say farewell to your fellow guests. Disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport and take memories of handcrafted ornaments and gingerbread stalls with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



Extend your holiday:  
**» Prague 4-day City Stay (EWPX)**  
 See pages 106-107 for more information.

Number of nights  
 River cruise  
 Coach transfer  
 Map is a guide only

## EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:

### Emerald inclusions

- 5 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Christmas traditions in Europe lecture
- Home-hosted coffee and cake with a Slovakian family
- Traditional Bavarian band on board
- Traditional Hungarian folklore show
- Göttweig Abbey with a wine tasting



Göttweig Abbey

**DiscoverMORE 6 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Bratislava, Vienna, Passau and Linz. See pages 102-105 for information.**

## 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWXD

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November - December 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,695	£2,580	£2,510
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,785	£3,615	£3,445
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,415	£4,215	£4,090
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,120	£4,885	£4,740

**To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.**

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights are included with these fares. Flights may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.



Christmas markets in Cologne, Germany

# 8-Day Christmas Markets on the Rhine

Amsterdam to Basel

Departing: November – December 2026



Gingerbread



Christmas Souvenirs

## Day 1 UK – Amsterdam

Fly to Amsterdam from a number of UK airports or via Eurostar. You'll be met at the airport or train station by a member of our friendly team and transferred to your contemporary Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. Welcome to Amsterdam, a postcard-worthy destination of picturesque canals, quintessential cafés and innovative galleries that showcase contemporary art and the works of world renowned artists, such as Van Gogh and Rembrandt. After boarding, you'll enjoy some free time to explore the narrow-cobbled streets and gabled houses of the Dutch capital at your leisure. This evening, join your fellow guests for dinner on board.

**Meals:** Dinner


## Day 2 Amsterdam

Board a glass-top canal boat for a tour down the Dutch capital's UNESCO World Heritage-listed canal system, passing historic merchant houses that reflect the bygone era of the Dutch Golden Age, a time when the Dutch empire was once considered among the most influential in the world. Throughout the town, you'll marvel as you explore the delightful Christmas stalls, each surrounded by people in their finest knitwear, drinking hot mugs of mulled wine and indulging in their favourite festive foods.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 3 Düsseldorf – Cologne

Düsseldorf is famous for its music and art and popular for its food and historical sights. Enjoy a walking tour of the city followed by a visit to the Christmas market. Seven idyllic Christmas markets effortlessly transform the postcard-worthy city of Cologne into a winter wonderland over the Christmas period. Following your guided tour of the city, you'll have the opportunity to wander the markets at your leisure, perhaps visiting the ornate stalls beneath the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Cologne Cathedral, where you can drink traditional glühwein out of beautifully decorated mugs. As part of your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, enjoy a lecture on Christmas traditions in Europe on board your ship.

 Christmas Traditions in Europe lecture on board

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

## Day 4 Koblenz

Today, we'll take you into the heart of Koblenz, an ancient city pulled from the pages of a German fairy tale. Enjoy the picturesque backdrop of vineyards and snow-topped mountain ranges as your local guide takes you through open cobbled squares and down narrow streets. Your tour will include the confluence of the Rhine and Moselle Rivers at the German Corner.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Mannheim – Heidelberg

Your guided tour of Heidelberg's rich history includes a wine tasting session and a visit to the ruins of Heidelberg Castle, which overlooks the Rhine River and a red-roofed skyline. Some of the most successful painters of the Romantic era drew inspiration from Heidelberg Castle, including British artist William Turner, who depicted images of the ruins in several of his paintings. Afterwards, stroll down the cobbled streets of the Old Town, touching on the Church of the Holy Spirit and the oldest university in Germany.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 6 Strasbourg

This morning, arrive in Strasbourg, the storied capital of France's Alsace region. Your guided tour of Strasbourg will include the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Grande Île, the historical centre of the city, known for its medieval half-timbered buildings, old tanning houses, Baroque sandstone buildings, and charming canal system. Afterwards, you will have the opportunity to visit one of its most charming Christmas markets to enjoy traditional German Christmas treats and to shop for presents and stocking-fillers.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Breisach

Today, you'll have the opportunity to visit the Rhine town of Breisach. Entrenched between two countries, it's also known as the gateway to Germany's Black Forest region. In the afternoon, enjoy a scenic drive through the Black Forest Highlands on your way to the Hofgut Sternen complex located at the foothill of Ravenna Gorge, a place where history and tradition merge. It was here that in 1770 Marie Antoinette stopped with 52 beautifully decorated carriages on the way to her wedding to King Louis XVI. As part of your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, you'll also have the chance to see the postcard-worthy Christmas market situated underneath the 40-metre-high Ravenna Viaduct. Be amazed by the magical aroma of Black Forest specialties and unique handcrafted regional products sold there.

 Guided visit to the Christmas Market at Ravenna Viaduct

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Basel – UK

After breakfast, bid farewell to your fellow guests and your Star-Ship as you transfer to the airport or train station, taking memories of quintessential German villages and the magic of Christmas with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:


#### Emerald inclusions


- 7 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Guided visit to Christmas Market at Ravenna Viaduct
- Christmas traditions in Europe lecture



 Christmas Markets

 **DiscoverMORE 5** optional excursion available at an additional cost in Amsterdam, Cologne, Koblenz, Strasbourg and Breisach. See pages 102-105 for information.

### 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EWXZ

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November - December 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
		Flights Included	
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,495	£2,390	£2,325
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,585	£3,425	£3,265
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,215	£4,025	£3,910
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£4,920	£4,695	£4,555

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.

NEW for  
2026



Avignon, France

## 8-Day Festive Sensations of Lyon & Provence

Lyon to Marseille

Departing: November – December 2026



Lyon, France



Nativity scene

### Day 1 UK – Lyon

Fly from a choice of UK airport or via train\* to Lyon. On arrival at the airport or train station, you'll be transferred to the contemporary surrounds of your Emerald Cruises Star-Ship. Welcome to Lyon, situated on the confluence of the French Rhône and Saône rivers.

**Meals:** Dinner

### Day 2 Lyon

France's third-largest city, Lyon is a former Roman capital, steeped in history and considered the gastronomic heartbeat of the country. Home to traditional Lyonnaise cuisine, during your visit here you'll savour an array of exemplary culinary delights. Today, a guided city tour awaits that includes a visit to the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Basilica Notre-Dame de Fourvière, part of the inscribed historic site of Lyon. You'll also experience authentic French festive spirit exploring a traditional Christmas market. Wander through the city and soak up the twinkling Christmas lights and centuries-old buildings lining the narrow cobblestone streets.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 3 Vienne

Today, we take you on an included walking tour of Vienne, an important town in the Rhône-Alpes region, just south of Lyon. Vienne has a long and prestigious history dating back to the Allobroges, a tribe of Gauls, and by Roman times, it was an important regional city. Although Vienne lost its status of importance to Lyon after the Middle Ages, this historic town presents several important monuments from the Roman and medieval eras.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner


### Day 4 Tournon

The picturesque village of Tournon borders the gently meandering Rhône, dominated by a 16th century castle that overlooks the village and several iconic landmarks. At this special time of year, adorned with festive decorations, Tournon looks even more enchanting. Today's included guided tour of the village will reveal its intangible cultural heritage, granting every opportunity for you to immerse yourself in these storied surroundings. You'll also experience an exclusive local wine tasting.

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 5 Viviers


Today, you'll arrive in Viviers, a town brimming with Middle Age history and home to one of France's oldest cathedrals, founded in the 12th century and a masterpiece of Romanesque and Gothic architecture. Your included walking tour will highlight many of the city's numerous spectacular monuments, resplendent with their ornate windows and lavish façades. As part of your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, join a festive workshop to decorate santon figurines, a hand-made craft iconic to Provence that is popular at Christmastime.

 Christmas santon painting

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 6 Avignon


Avignon boasts a rich history, from ancient Celtic beginnings and the residence of seven successive Popes in the 14th century to playing a major role in the French Revolution. This morning, your included walking tour takes you past the ornate beauty of the UNESCO World Heritage-listed Palais des Papes, and Pont d'Avignon, an ancient stone bridge crossing the Rhône. You'll also visit a seasonal Christmas market, where Provençal traditions come to life in the heart of this beautiful city. Enjoy festive treats and Christmastime cheer with the amiable locals. This evening, for your **EmeraldPLUS** excursion, you're invited to join an unforgettable classical concert in Avignon.

 Classical concert in Avignon

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 7 Arles

The past is yours to uncover in Arles, a once-important Phoenician trading port that was captured by the Romans, who peppered the city with iconic monuments. Today, your included tour of this coastal city will showcase some of its UNESCO World Heritage-listed Roman and Romanesque monuments, illustrating how the city has evolved over the centuries. Visit the 2,000-year-old Arles Amphitheatre and follow in the footsteps of world-renowned artist, Vincent van Gogh. The rest of the day is yours to explore at leisure, where a stop at a local and quintessential café is a must before returning to relax on board your Star-Ship. This evening, as part of your **EmeraldPLUS** experience, savour a delightful, Provençal-style Christmas dinner on board, expertly prepared by France's Top Chef finalist, Fabien Morreale.

 Provençal Christmas dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale

**Meals:** Breakfast, lunch and dinner

### Day 8 Arles – Marseille – UK

This morning, after breakfast, it's time to bid farewell to your fellow guests and disembark your Star-Ship for your transfer to the airport, taking memories of the striking medieval architecture, traditional festive spirit and gastronomic cuisine with you.

**Meals:** Breakfast

This itinerary is a guide only and may be amended for operational reasons such as high and low water. Please refer to pages 128-135 for further information in the terms and conditions.



### EmeraldDISCOVERY highlights unique to your itinerary:


#### Emerald inclusions


- 6 excursions, including visits to UNESCO World Heritage-listed sites.
- Enjoy 20 superb meals, plus complimentary wine, beer & soft drinks with lunch & dinner while cruising
- All gratuities and port charges included

#### EmeraldPLUS inclusions

- Santon painting
- Classical Christmas concert in Avignon
- Provençal dinner hosted by local chef Fabien Morreale



 Local chef Fabien Morreale

 **DiscoverMORE** 9 optional excursions available at an additional cost in Lyon, Viviers, Avignon and Arles. See pages 102-105 for information.

### 2026 PRICING AND SPECIAL OFFERS

Journey code: EFRM

For full pricing and dates, <a href="#">CLICK HERE</a>	November & December 2026		
	Full Fare	Flexi Fare	Best Available Fare
			Flights Included
	From (pp)	From (pp)	From (pp)
<b>Emerald Stateroom</b> (E,D)	£2,495	£2,390	£2,285
<b>Panorama Balcony Suite</b> (C, B, A)	£3,490	£3,335	£3,085
<b>Grand Balcony Suite</b> (S)	£4,400	£4,200	£4,120
<b>Owner's One-Bedroom Suite</b> (SA)	£5,145	£4,905	£4,810

To help you select your cabin, detailed cabin and deck plans can be found on pages 118-127.

**Terms & Conditions:** All offers are for new bookings only. All prices are per person in GBP, based on a twin share (excluding ES Emerald Single Stateroom). Some dates operate a reverse itinerary. Full fare does not include flights. Flexi Fare and Best Available Fare savings are limited in number, cabin category and departure date, once sold out the full fare applies. Flights and trains via Eurostar are included with these fares. Flights and trains may not be a direct service and are up to a credit amount of £500pp and is dependent on itinerary and departure date booked. If the required air fare exceeds the set credit amount, additional charges will apply. #Transfers between stations not included. Flexi Fare: Deposit required at the time of booking (£500pp), with full balance due 120 days before departure. Best Available Fare: Full payment 10 months prior to departure or at time of booking if less than 10 months prior to departure. Itineraries and inclusions are subject to change. DiscoverMORE optional excursions are at an additional cost (see pages 102-105). We reserve the right to withdraw our offers at any time. For full booking conditions see pages 128-135.

# Enhance your journey

On the following pages you'll find details of a range of optional extras designed to elevate your experience, plus key information that will help you plan your adventure of a lifetime. At Emerald Cruises, we understand that one size doesn't necessarily fit all when it comes to booking an unforgettable journey. That's why we offer various options for you to tailor your journey in Europe, whether that's extending your stay in cities with limitless opportunities for exploration, or joining immersive **DiscoverMORE** excursions that grant rare insights into the cultural soul of the fascinating destinations you visit.





BACK TO CONTENTS





## Discover**MORE**

If you're looking to explore even more of the Europe's rich cultural tapestry, our extra-special **DiscoverMORE** excursions have been designed to grant you rare insights that venture beyond the ordinary travel encounters.

Available at an additional cost, these optional tours complement our extensive daily included tours as well as our **EmeraldPLUS** and **EmeraldACTIVE** programs. We'd advise you to book before you travel to ensure you secure your place on your chosen activities, just look out for the **DiscoverMORE** icon across our itineraries.

---

### Rhine, Main, Moselle & Danube Rivers

#### Austria

##### Linz

**Walking tour of Linz with Linzer torte tasting – From £54 per person\***

Explore the wonderful city of Linz and take a bite of the famous Linzer torte.

**Includes:** Local guide • Tasting • Waltz dance class

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

**Excursion to Salzburg – From £88 per person\***

A full day tour to the birthplace of Mozart and the picturesque setting for the theatrical masterpiece *The Sound of Music*. Your guide will showcase the highlights of this unique city with all its Baroque architecture and Alpine charm.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide

**Please note:** This **DiscoverMORE** tour happens at the same time as the included Passau walking tour and Český Krumlov **DiscoverMORE**.

---

##### Melk

**Visit to Schallaburg Castle – From £63 per person\***

See 1,000 years of architecture and how three architectural styles exist beside each other, try longbow-archery and taste typical pear and apple ciders.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Castle entrance and tasting

---

##### Vienna

**Viennese evening concert – From £91 per person\***

Emerald Cruises invites you to a private concert exclusively for you to enjoy favourites such as the 'Blue Danube' and the 'Radetzky March'.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Concert ticket • Glass of sparkling wine

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

**Visit to Schönbrunn Palace – From £81 per person\***

The former summer residence of the Habsburg Empire is considered one of the most beautiful Baroque palaces in Europe. Follow our local expert and hear the fascinating tales surrounding this UNESCO World Heritage-listed cultural icon.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

### Weissenkirchen

**Wachau Experience – From £33 per person\***

Hike through the vineyards of this picturesque village and learn about its long wine-growing heritage. Enjoy tasting local wine, jam, chutney, chocolate and Mohnzelten, a local delicacy.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Local tastings

---

### Belgium

#### Antwerp

**NEW Excursion to Brugge – From £78 per person**

Known for its canals, cobblestone streets, and well-preserved historic architecture, Bruges is a picturesque medieval gem worth a visit. Our expert guides help you delve deeper into the history of Gothic landmarks, bell towers, and basilicas. If you wish to experience the culinary scene in your free time, try the city's famous chocolate, fries, and beer.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • Workshop

**Please note:** Uneven, cobblestones

---

### Bulgaria

#### Rousse

**Tour of Veliko Tarnovo and Arbanasi – From £73 per person\***

Take the opportunity to visit Veliko Tarnovo. The former capital of the Second Bulgarian Empire, this medieval city is certain to delight history lovers. Nearby Arbanasi offers centuries of fascinating history during your guided tour.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide

---

#### Vidin

**Traditional Bulgarian pastry making demonstration – From £48 per person\***

Watch your host prepare a traditional Banitsa pastry, then make your own. Enjoy a tasting, served with a bowl of the famous *Lactobacillus bulgaricus* yoghurt.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Pastry making lesson • Guide • Tasting

## Croatia

### Vukovar

#### Vučedol Culture Museum – From £45 per person\*

Join us for an insightful tour to Vučedol, where you can explore archaeological findings which showcase the customs and daily life of the first Indo-Europeans as well as their cultures and religions.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Museum entrance fee

## Czech Republic

### Prague

#### Tastes of Czechia – From £88 per person\*

Meet your sommelier at a local restaurant and enjoy a welcome drink of Czech sparkling wine, followed by a selection of red, white and rosé wines all accompanied by traditional charcuterie and cheeses, carefully selected to complement each glass. At the end of the session enjoy, a traditional Czech koláček (little cake) before your tram ride or walk back to the hotel.

**Includes:** Local guide • Tasting

**Please note:** This tour is only for guests on the Prague (city) extension.

### Český Krumlov

#### Excursion to Český Krumlov – From £88 per person\*

Located in the South Bohemia region of the Czech Republic, Český Krumlov is a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site, famous for its delightful Old Town.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide

**Please note:** This tour operates at the same time as the included Passau walking tour and optional excursion to Salzburg.

## Germany

### Breisach

#### Freiburg tour with local tasting – From £78 per person\*

Enjoy a fascinating guided tour of the city. Sample some local delicacies such as Black Forest bread and Black Forest ham.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Local produce tasting

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Bernkastel

#### Bernkastel Wine tasting – From £48 per person

Complement your included tour today with exclusive wine tasting on the banks of the Moselle. Bernkastel's charming setting is the perfect location to try local wines while learning wine growing stories from the region.

**Includes:** Local guide • Wine tasting Duration: 1.5 hours

### Koblenz

#### Moselle Valley and Cochem Castle visit – From £78 per person\*

Take a walking tour of the town of Cochem including a guided visit of the magnificent Cochem Castle, boasting impressive views of the Moselle Valley.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to Reichsburg Castle

### Mainz

#### Eberbach Abbey with wine tasting – From £72 per person

Well known for being the filming location for Sean Connery's *The Name of the Rose* as well as scenes of *Game of Thrones*, Eberbach Abbey has a lot more to offer. Founded in the 12th century, the monastery was one of the most active in Germany, and also boasted the largest vineyards in medieval Germany. Today, it continues to make exquisite wines and offers guided tours, enabling everyone to enjoy its history and architectural splendour.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Wine tasting

**Please note:** Recommended to everyone; light walking, short distances, may include uneven surfaces, mostly flat terrain.

### Nuremberg

#### World War II tour – From £55 per person\*

Nuremberg offers a number of fascinating insights into the events of WWII. The tour will visit Nazi Rally grounds, before a panoramic drive through the city. Afterwards, you'll visit the famous Courtroom 600, where the Major War Criminals Trial and "Subsequent Trials" were held from 1945 to 1949.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide • Entrance to Courtroom 600

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

### Passau

#### Bavaria Live – From £63 per person\*

Learn about the '800-year-old' history of Passau beer and experience a traditional Bavarian tavern with entertainment.

**Includes:** Local guide • Entertainment & beer

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

#### Bavarian Traditions – From £91 per person

An unforgettable journey combining the serene beauty of the Bavarian forest with the rich artistry and taste of local heritage. Experience the enchanting Bavarian Forest on this unique tour, featuring a visit to the renowned Arnbruck Weinfurter glass village. Nestled in the heart of nature, you'll witness master glassblowers transform molten glass into exquisite works of art.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Glass blowing village entrance and demo • Schnapps tasting

**Please note:** Required active participation on stretches with cobble stones, uneven stairs and ground, nature paths as well as paddling and other non-walking activities. Guests must be very fit.

### Regensburg

#### Sausage Making Workshop – From £82 per person\*

The white sausage has a long-standing culinary tradition in Regensburg. Together with a local expert from a family butcher, learn how to make authentic fresh sausages.

**Includes:** Local chef • Tasting

### Würzburg

#### Excursion to Rothenburg – From £67 per person\*

Within the best-preserved medieval town in Germany, walk the wall that encircles Rothenburg, climb to the top of the town hall tower and admire the beautiful Gothic, Renaissance, and Baroque houses and fountains.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Local sausage tasting

**Please note:** This tour operates at the same time as the included excursion.

## Hungary

### Budapest

#### Jewish heritage tour – From £72 per person\*

Discover the city's Jewish heritage on a guided tour with a local expert. You'll learn about significant events from history which have shaped Budapest's culture.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fees

**Please note:** The Jewish heritage tour will be replaced by a tour of Szentendre on Friday & Saturday. **Please note:** This excursion operates at the same time as the **DiscoverMORE** to Szentendre.

#### Excursion to Szentendre – From £58 per person\*

Explore the pretty cobblestone streets, shops and cafés as you soak up the Mediterranean atmosphere that continues to inspire local artists.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to Micro Museum

**Please note:** This excursion operates at the same time as the **DiscoverMORE** Jewish heritage tour.

#### Budapest by Night – From £42 per person\*

Budapest is not only beautiful by day. Imagine a moonlit tour along the Danube, across the illuminated stunning bridges. Budapest by night would not be complete without a tour of the captivating downtown.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide

#### Retro tour of Post-Communist Budapest – From £72 per person\*

Explore Budapest on an authentic driving adventure in a communist-era vehicle, sightseeing tour of the city that's reminiscent of Budapest's communist past.

**Includes:** Car ride • Local guide

*Continued*

\* **Please note** — All prices are per person in GBP and subject to change. Availability of **DiscoverMORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via online booking or our call centre. **DiscoverMORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel **DiscoverMORE** excursions at any time.

---

## Netherlands

### Amsterdam

Visit to Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer  
– From £60 per person\*

Enjoy a visit to the largest floral market in the world at the Flower Auction at Royal Flora Holland in Aalsmeer.

Includes: Coach Transfers • Local Guide • Flora Holland entrance

**Please note:** This tour operates at the same time as the [EmeraldPLUS](#) clog painting activity.

---

### Private Hidden Gems of Amsterdam – From £158 per person\*

Embark on an enchanting journey through Amsterdam, immersing yourself in the city's hidden treasures guided by knowledgeable locals. This exclusive tour unveils secret spots and culinary gems frequented by Amsterdam's residents.

Includes: Local Guide • Entrance fees

---

### Dutch Delights – From £54 per person

Explore the Dutch capital on foot, see this highlights of the city while tasting some delicious Dutch treats such as pickled Herring, a favourite street food, tasty cheeses and mouth watering Poffertjes bite size fluffy pancakes.

Includes: Local guide • Tasting

**Please note:** Recommended to everyone; Cobble stones, bridges through Amsterdam canals.

---

### Rotterdam

#### Delft pottery factory visit – From £48 per person\*

Learn about one of the most popular forms of earthenware in the Netherlands, Delft pottery, during a visit to a functioning factory. Hear about how the local people maintain this rich tradition, dating back to the 1500s.

Includes: Coach transfers • Local guide • Entrance fee

**Please note:** This tour operates at the same time as the Rotterdam guided tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

#### Delft Pottery Tile workshop – From £76 per person

Experience the craft of Delft Blue yourself during one of the workshops at Royal Delft. Discover how the world-famous Delft Blue is made and paint your own tile for your home.

Includes: Coach transfer • Guide • Workshop

**Please note:** Uneven, cobblestones in Delft city

---

## Romania

### Brasov

#### Prejmer & Harman UNESCO Heritage fortified churches – From £31 per person\*

Visit two of the most famous Saxon fortified churches. The Harman fortification dates back to the 13th century, and the Prejmer fortified church is a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site.

Includes: Coach transfer • Entrance fees • Local guide

---

#### Sighisoara & Viscri Village – From £55 per person\*

Discover Sighisoara, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site. Walk through the hilly streets of this perfectly intact 16th century gem before visiting Viscri Village and enjoying a delicious lunch with locals.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Church entrance • Lunch

**Please note:** This tour coincides with Sibiu & Clay Castle Valea Zanelor tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

## Serbia

### Belgrade

#### Routes of Nikola Tesla – From £51 per person\*

Discover the routes of Nikola Tesla in Belgrade today as we visit the intriguing museum dedicated to honour the life and work of one of world's most famous inventors.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance museum fee

---

### Golubac

#### Golubac Castle Visit – From £42 per person\*

Discover medieval fortifications at the Golubac Fortress.

Includes: Local guide • Entrance fee

---

## Slovakia

### Bratislava

#### Carpathian Wine Route – From £122 per person\*

Explore the viticultural heritage of the Small Carpathian Wine Route where you will get to sample some local wines in a variety of authentic settings, from a historic cellar to a local Slovakian home.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Wine tasting

---

#### Skoda Tour of Post-Communist Bratislava – From £142 per person twin share – £284 for single guest

Experience this Soviet tour in Bratislava in a legendary Czechoslovak Škoda car (or 8-seater van) through the most intriguing spots of the communist era with a local guide. Explore a vast concrete housing estate, the Soviet monument Slavín, the Iron Curtain border zone and communist-era architecture. This off-the-beaten-track tour brings alive the story of Bratislava in the turbulent 20th century.

Includes: Skoda Ride • Local guide

**Please note:** Recommended to everyone; light walking, short distances, may include uneven surfaces. This tour operates at the same time as other included excursions.

---

## Switzerland

### Lucerne

#### Train & cable car ride to Mount Rigi & Weggis – From £93 per person\*

Enjoy an unguided visit to Mount Rigi, one of the most iconic mountains in central Switzerland. Take a train to the top and a cable car back down the mountain.

Includes: Train to the top & cable car

**Please note:** This tour can only operate on the Lucerne/Zurich (city extension) itinerary.

---

## Turkey

### Istanbul

#### Topkapi Palace & Harem section – From £55 per person\*

Visit Topkapi Palace, built as the centre of administration of the Ottoman Empire when Ottoman Turks conquered the city in 1453.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

**Please note:** This tour coincides with the Whirling Dervishes ceremony. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

#### Whirling Dervishes ceremony – From £55 per person\*

Witness a mesmerising Whirling Dervishes ceremony at Hocapasha Cultural Centre. Founded in the 13th century, the Order of Whirling Dervishes introduced cohesion and understanding of various faiths.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

**Please note:** This tour coincides with [DiscoverMORE](#) tour of Topkapi Palace. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

#### Turkish bath at Roxelana – From £91 per person\*

Enjoy the Turkish bath tradition at the Baths of Roxelana, established in 1556. The interior of this unique property reflects typical Ottoman style, with silk fabrics covering its handmade furniture.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance fee

**Please note:** This tour coincides with the street food tour. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

#### Street food tour – From £51 per person\*

Explore the streets of Istanbul and savour delicious street food as your knowledgeable local guide explains the area's history, and points out landmarks and famous buildings.

Includes: Coach transfer • Local guide • Street food tasting

**Please note:** This tour coincides with Turkish bath at Roxelana. Must be pre-booked prior to departure.

---

## Rhône & Saône Rivers

### France

#### Arles

##### L'Occitane Factory Visit – From £69 per person\*

Find out more about L'Occitane's manufacturing process during a guided tour of the factory. See the laboratories, production workshops and packing lines. This fascinating tour includes opportunities to sample some of the unique scents. You'll also have an opportunity to experience the Mediterranean Garden and Boutique Museum.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide • Entrance fee

#### Avignon

##### Guided tour of the Pont du Gard – From £51 per person\*

This UNESCO World Heritage-listed aqueduct is technically and architecturally impressive. Marvel at the three-level, 48-metre-high Roman structure, which served as an aqueduct until the 6th century, transporting 20,000m<sup>3</sup> of water a day.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Guide • Entrance to Pont du Gard site & museum

**Please note:** This tour must be pre-booked prior to departure.

##### Excursion to Les Baux de Provence – From £69 per person\*

Les Baux de Provence is a World Heritage-listed site, recognised for being one of the most beautiful villages in France. Visit the Old Village with its narrow cobblestone streets and medieval stone buildings and enjoy spectacular views from the rocky pinnacle of Château-Fortress des Baux.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide

##### Private Hidden Gems of Avignon – From £161 per person\*

The time is yours to discover Avignon on an intimate private tour.

**Includes:** Private car • Private driver (guide)

##### Wine Tasting at Châteauneuf-du-Pape – From £67 per person\*

Along the length of its winding waters and gentle banks you'll find Cote du Rhône vineyards of Châteauneuf-du-Pape. The village's history and centuries of wine production make for a very charming visit. Take the opportunity to sample some of the region's most celebrated wines.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide • Wine tasting

#### Lyon

##### Excursion to Pérouges – From £55 per person\*

Overlooking the Ain River Valley, this medieval walled town thrives on its wine and weaving industries. Explore from the upper gate to the 15th century church, passing the 33-metre-deep well and the Maison du Sergent de Justice.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide

##### Private Culinary tour – From £281 per person\*

The time is yours to discover Lyon on an intimate private tour.

**Includes:** Private car • Private driver (guide)

#### Nice

##### Visit to Saint Paul de Vence – From £106 per person\*

Embark on a guided tour of this medieval town, including the Colombe d'Or hotel and restaurant, the houses of James Baldwin and Marc Chagall, as well as the 13th century Collegiate church. Afterwards, admire the views of the Côte d'Azur.

**Includes:** Coach transfers • Local guide

#### Paris

##### Tastes of Paris – From £48 per person\*

Discover one of the most authentic medieval districts of Paris, Le Marais. Pass by the royal square, churches and private mansions. Wander through streets full of designer boutiques and delicious street food, before a cheese and cold cuts tasting in a typical Parisian café.

**Includes:** Local guide • Produce tasting

**Please note:** This tour is only available during a Paris city extension, Journey Codes: EPAR, EPAF, ERPP, EFPP.

#### Viviers

##### Visit to Chauvet-Pont d'Arc – From £78 per person\*

Discovered in 1994 during a private speleological exploration, the UNESCO World Heritage Chauvet-Pont d'Arc Cave is one of the oldest decorated Palaeolithic caves in the world.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • Entrance fee

## Douro River

### Portugal

#### Lisbon

##### Excursion to Sintra – From £68 per person\*

Just north of Lisbon, enjoy a guided tour of Sintra, a UNESCO World Heritage-listed site which dates back to Moorish times, including a tour of Sintra Palace.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Sintra Palace entrance

**Please note:** This tour can only be done by guests on the Lisbon (city extension) itinerary.

#### Pocinho

##### Archeological tour by jeep at the Côa Museum – From £42 per person\*

Canada do Inferno is located on the left bank of the Côa River, in the municipality and parish of Vila Nova de Foz Côa. The tour begins at the Côa Museum. Board your jeep and drive to the area where the abandoned Côa dam was being built, and onwards through a landscape marked by the construction work that determined the recent history of the Côa rock art. The final part of the tour is on foot.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • 4x4 tour

**Please note:** This tour operates at the same time as included tours.

#### Porto

##### Guided electric bicycle tour to the Atlantic – From £120 per person\*

A guided electric bicycle tour is the easiest and most attractive way to discover the wonderful city of Porto. Enjoy a few hours cycling following the Douro, until the river meets the Atlantic Ocean.

**Includes:** Local guide • E-bike hire

##### Visit to Quinta da Aveleda - From £44 per person\*

Explore the fairy tale-like property of Quinta da Aveleda, a renowned wine producer set on an estate with incredible gardens. A highlight of this tour is the enchanting gardens.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Guide • Tasting

#### Régua

##### Visit to Mateus Manor House – From £42 per person\*

Built in the 18th century, Mateus Manor House is one of the finest representations of Baroque architecture in Portugal. Consisting of the main house, the gardens, a winery and a chapel, you may recognise these wonderful dwellings from the label of one of Portugal's famous rosé wines.

**Includes:** Coach transfer • Local guide • Entrance to palace

**Please note:** This tour operates at the same time as the included visit to Lamego and Sanctuary.

\* **Please note** — All prices are per person in GBP and subject to change. **DiscoverMORE** excursions are available at the time of booking either via online booking or our call centre. **DiscoverMORE** excursions can be booked either prior to departures or on board your cruise, are subject to availability and may not take place if minimum attendees are not met. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel **DiscoverMORE** excursions at any time.

# Extend your stay

We are small ship experts championing the intimate and spacious lifestyle that takes you to the very heart of each destination we visit. Each of our eight award-winning boutique Star-Ships sailing the rivers of Europe has an excellent staff-to-guest ratio, striking the perfect balance and ensuring there'll always be someone available to answer your questions.

A popular choice for guests wishing to extend their holiday and discover a new city, the most recent additions to our collection are Belgium, Barcelona and Lausanne. Take a look at which extended stay corresponds to your chosen itinerary. These City Stays can only be purchased with a cruise.



## Amsterdam city stay

– from £710pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 3 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Amsterdam & a visit to the Rijksmuseum
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*Jewels of the Rhine – see page 62*  
*Rhine Castles & Moselle Vineyards – see page 68*

## Barcelona city stay

– from £960pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Barcelona city tour
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*Secrets of the Douro – see page 82*

## Belgian Delights city stay

– from £890pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Walking tour of Brussels
- Transfers to and from ship in Amsterdam and to and from Brussels airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*Splendours of Europe – see pages 50*  
*Discover the Treasures of the Danube – see page 70*



## Berlin city stay

– from £900pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Berlin
- Flight from Frankfurt to Berlin
- Transfers to and from ship and airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*The Majestic Rhine – see page 60*  
*Legendary Rhine & Moselle – see page 66*

## Budapest city stay

– from £330pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 3 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Budapest
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*Enchantment of Eastern Europe – see page 48*

## Transylvania city stay

– from £910pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 5 days in centrally-located hotels – 4 days in Braşov & 1 day in Bucharest
- Breakfast daily
- Guided City Tour of Braşov
- Guided tour of Bran Castle with lunch
- Peleş Castle visit
- Transfers to and from Braşov
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*Enchantment of Eastern Europe – see page 48*



## Copenhagen city stay

– from £1,685pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour
- EmeraldPLUS visit to Christiansborg Palace
- Flights to and from Amsterdam
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*Holland and Belgium in Bloom – see page 58*  
*Jewels of the Rhine – see page 62*

## Istanbul city stay

– from £655pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Istanbul
- Bosphorus cruise
- Flight from Istanbul to Bucharest
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*Enchantment of Eastern Europe – see page 48*

## Lisbon city stay

– from £675pp twin share\*

Inclusions:

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Lisbon
- Transfer to and from the airport
- Transfer to and from ship in Porto

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

*Secrets of the Douro – see page 82*



**Lucerne & Zurich city stay**  
– from £905pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- 4 days in centrally-located hotels – 3 days in Lucerne and 1 day in Zurich
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Zurich
- Guided tour of Lucerne
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- Jewels of the Rhine – see page 62*
- Rhine Castles and Moselle Vineyards – see page 68*
- Christmas Markets on the Rhine – see page 96*

**Madrid city stay**  
– from £730pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Madrid
- Flight between Porto and Madrid
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- Secrets of the Douro – see page 82*

**Munich & Oktoberfest city stay**  
– from £840pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- 3 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Munich
- Entrance to Oktoberfest grounds
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- Select dates on Danube Delights – see page 40*

**Nice city stay**  
– from £570pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided tour of Monte Carlo
- Transfer to and from the airport
- Transfer to and from ship in Arles

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- Sensations of Lyon & Provence – see page 74*

**Nuremberg & Munich city stay**  
– from £545pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- 1 day in Nuremberg and 1 day in Munich in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Walking tour of Nuremberg
- Walking tour of Munich
- Transfers to and from ship in Regensburg & to Munich airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- Danube Delights – see page 40*

**Romantic Franconia & Bavaria**  
– from £865pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Medieval tour of Nuremberg
- Visit to Neuschwanstein Castle
- Transfers to and from ship in Mainz and to and from Munich airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- The Majestic Rhine – see page 60*
- Legendary Rhine & Moselle – see page 66*

**Paris city stay**  
– from £670pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- Up to 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided bus tour of Paris & Seine cruise
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- Splendours of Europe – see pages 50*
- Sensations of Lyon & Provence – see page 74*

**Prague city stay**  
– from £385pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- Up to 4 days in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Prague
- Coffee & cake at Lobkowitz Palace
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- Danube Delights – see page 40*
- Danube Explorer – see page 44*
- Splendours of Europe – see pages 50*
- Christmas Markets on the Danube – see page 94*

**Glacier Express tour**  
– from £1,105pp twin share\*

**Inclusions:**

- 3 days in Zermatt in a centrally-located hotel
- 1 day in Zurich in a centrally-located hotel
- Breakfast daily
- Guided city tour of Zermatt
- Glacier Express 2nd Class Train
- Transfers to and from the airport

Available as a pre- or post-cruise extension on:

- Jewels of the Rhine – see page 62*

\* **Please note** – All prices are per person, twin share, in GBP and subject to change. City Stays must be purchased as a part of a cruise. Prices are “from” as of 19/05/2025 and subject to change. Rooms/packages subject to availability. Emerald Cruises reserve the right to change or cancel city stays at any time.

# River cruise information

It's important to feel informed before you cruise. We've compiled a selection of our frequently asked questions, from water levels and deck plans to advice surrounding clothing and travel insurance.

If you have a river cruising question that remains unanswered, visit [emeraldcruiises.co.uk/faq](http://emeraldcruiises.co.uk/faq) or call us on **0161 768 8868**, and we'll be happy to help. On board, our knowledgeable crew will always be on hand to assist, day or night.



Click for more information and a full list of our frequently asked questions

## Clothing

We recommend casual and comfortable clothing. For sightseeing and walking tours, we advise comfortable footwear. In cooler months, a warm coat will be required, as will gloves and water-resistant shoes. Dinner is an informal affair; relaxed eveningwear is recommended. On certain evenings, such as the Welcome and Farewell Dinners, guests may like to wear more formal attire.

## Wi-Fi

Wi-Fi connection, availability, and speed will vary depending on the ship's position and the number of connected users. Wi-Fi can be slow to use, and there may be occasions when no signal is available.

## On board currency

On board, any accounts can be paid in cash using Euros, or transactions can be made by either debit or credit card payment. American Express cards are not accepted.

## Travel Insurance

We strongly advise you to take out adequate and appropriate travel insurance, including cover against loss of deposit or cancellation fees. Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on your cruise. It's your responsibility to ensure that the cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your needs and the cost of your holiday.

## Health & vaccinations

Our commitment to our guests' health and safety remains our key priority, with hand-sanitizing stations positioned around each of our Star-Ships and enhanced cleaning. We also continue to work closely with Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA) along with local and government agencies to ensure our protocols exceed the latest requirements.

Health facilities, hygiene, and disease risks vary worldwide. To ensure your safety throughout your cruise, seek advice regarding your specific health requirements as early as possible. For the most up to date information please visit [www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice](http://www.gov.uk/foreign-travel-advice).

If you have any pre-existing medical conditions or mobility difficulties, you should inform us at the time of booking.

## Plug sockets and voltage

On board electricity is 220v and a European plug adaptor will be needed to use electrical items. All Star-Ship Cabins have a hair dryer.

## Sun Deck

The Sun Deck's operational hours may be limited due to the passage through low bridges or other restrictions by local authorities. This may mean that the deck is completely closed for a period of sailing time on certain rivers.

## Mobility

Emerald Cruises welcomes disabled guests but wishes all guests to be aware of the limitations that could exist both on board and during shore excursions. The lifts on our ships service three out of four decks, with the Sun Deck only accessible via stairs. Under appropriate circumstances, guests are welcome to use collapsible wheelchairs on board. Many tours require the use of coaches, meaning guests need to be able to climb up and down the stairs

to board. Some shore excursions may require movement over cobblestones or up and down stairs; accordingly, guests with limited mobility will require the services of a responsible companion to be travelling with them, since crew availability is limited. If you have any medical, physical, or other special needs; please contact our travel advisors for further information.

## Water levels

Cruise itineraries may vary if high or low water levels, flooding, lock closure, unscheduled vessel maintenance, or any other unforeseen, uncontrollable circumstances require us to make alterations. If sailing isn't possible, we'll minimise the impact this has upon your holiday by making alternate arrangements for the duration of the itinerary. This could mean arranging coach transfers, organising ship swaps, providing hotel accommodation or finding alternative attractions to visit — all of which are weather dependent.

## What does an itinerary deviation look like? How could it impact my trip?

### Minor Disruptions

Minor disruptions may occur during the cruise. This could include for example an inability to sail for part of the day, using coaches to transfer guests to an alternative Star-Ship or changing ports of embarkation/disembarkation to an alternative destination.

### Changes to itinerary

Coaches may be used to transfer guests, while continuing to be accommodated on your Star-Ship. A disruption may also require the Star-Ships to continuously cruise without stopping for sightseeing.

### Alternative accommodation

Accommodation may need to be provided off-ship in hotels with all meals provided. To the best of our ability, we ensure hotels are of similar standard to your Star-Ship. Meals will be included, however, alcoholic drinks and amenities, may or may not be included.



*Emerald Radiance, Douro River, Portugal*



*Double-docking*



*Cologne, Germany*



# Life on the river

A river cruise of Europe takes you through the heartland of the continent, telling the story of a history as old as it is diverse.

As you cruise along some of Europe's most iconic waterways, you'll witness Mother Nature at her finest, alongside engineering at its most impressive.

## What is a lock?

Europe's waterways aren't only distinctive because of their history; but also because of the terrain that can make navigation more challenging. Water locks, akin to an elevator, raise and lower ships to overcome the variations in water levels. The Rhine-Main-Danube Canal; for instance, boasts 16 locks, some as deep as 30 metres and reaching a height of over 406 metres.

## Navigating a lock

Our Star-Ships have been engineered with locks in mind, designed to fit perfectly with inches to spare. Your captain is trained for such manoeuvres, but sometimes water levels don't cooperate and, on occasion, this can lead to lock closures or difficulties passing under bridges when water levels are too high or too low. We always have a plan in place to handle navigation issues in a timely and efficient manner, with minimal disruption to your journey.

## Bridges

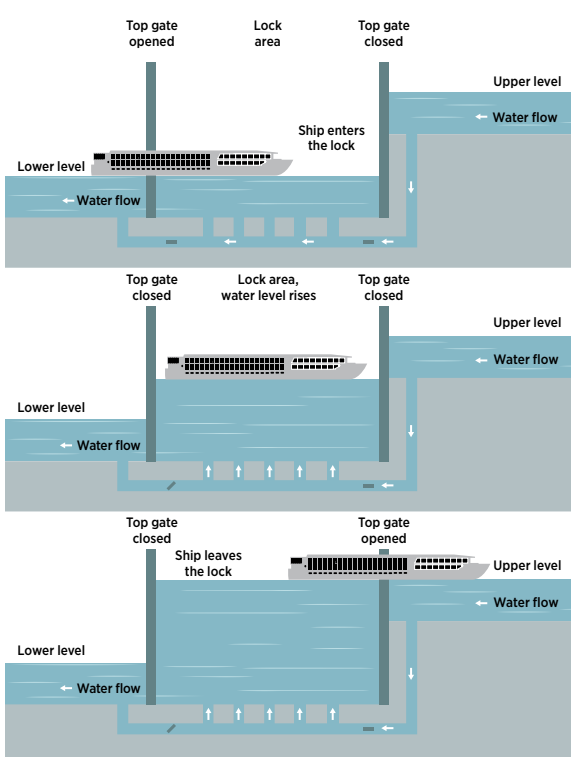
Throughout your time on board, we will sail under many different styles and fashions of bridges. On such days, we made need to close the Sun Deck for the safety of our guests. Our crew will lower the railings, and the captain's wheelhouse will be mechanically dropped to allow the Star-Ship safe navigation. But, with plentiful public spaces available throughout our Star-Ships, you'll always have somewhere to enjoy river views.

## Double-docking

In popular ports, we will, on occasion, be required to dock next to other ships; this means accessing the shore via the Sun Deck, requiring you to ascend and descend stairs. In this event; it will not prevent you from leaving your Star-Ship, as you catch a glimpse of your neighbouring ship walking through to embark or disembark. Your Star-Ship may dock next to another vessel overnight, and drawing your curtains at night is advised.

## Your health & safety

Our commitment to our guest's health and safety remains our key priority, with hand-sanitizing stations positioned around each of our Star-Ships and enhanced cleaning. We also, continue to work closely with Cruise Lines International Association (CLIA) along with local and government agencies to ensure our protocols exceed the latest requirements.



# EmeraldEXPLORER Loyalty Club

EmeraldEXPLORER's loyalty club has three tiers: **Silver**, **Gold** and **Diamond**, with the benefits increasing with each tier you progress to. Take a look at all the exclusive benefits that await you...

	Silver	Gold	Diamond
Welcome home voucher* to redeem on your next cruise	£200	£250	£350
EmeraldEXPLORER members earn a referral credit when a new Emerald Cruises guest books a trip and redeems their Refer-a-Friend voucher. The credit is awarded only when the new guest makes a new booking.	£100	£100	£100
Exclusive members only offers on selected itineraries	✓	✓	✓
Priority on pre-release tours and cruises	✓	✓	✓
Invitation to EmeraldEXPLORER member only events	✓	✓	✓
EmeraldEXPLORER Magazine	✓	✓	✓
Welcome Home Package	✗	✗	✓
	After your first cruise, you'll become a Silver member	Collect 5,000 EmeraldEXPLORER points to reach Gold	Collect 10,000 EmeraldEXPLORER points to reach Diamond

\*Updated Loyalty and Referral voucher values will take effect on February 1st 2025, for returning passengers. For guests who currently hold a voucher, the values will remain unchanged. This update applies only to newly issued vouchers and can be combined with any current offers. Savings are per person.



Emerald Sky

# Better together - group travel

What could be more special than discovering the world alongside your nearest and dearest? Whatever the occasion, our group cruises promise to exceed your expectations. Share the Emerald Cruises experience with your friends and family and make memories you'll cherish forever.

With every aspect of your sailing tailored to meet the needs of your party, our bespoke group cruises are ideal for all sorts of personal celebrations as well as meetings, incentives, conferences and events (MICE). Join us for birthdays, family reunions, weddings, anniversaries and more, whether you're a special interest group or simply friends longing to share a once-in-a-lifetime experience together.

And, of course, everything you need to enjoy your time on board will be at your fingertips. From ideal staff-to-guest ratios to exceptional dining experiences, you'll experience true luxury when sailing with Emerald Cruises.

## Benefits of group travel with Emerald Cruises

- A dedicated team to handle all the details for you
- Receive exclusive group discounts, benefits and group leader credits
- Convenient payments – you can either pay individually or as a group
- Included **EmeraldPLUS** and **EmeraldACTIVE** excursions
- Customised experiences such as private cocktail parties or events
- The opportunity to visit multiple destinations in one trip

## Get in touch with our cruise experts

Our team is here to make booking your group travel cruise as easy as possible. Contact our experts for more information on group travel, exclusive offers, our range of services, and to book your place on board.



Group excursions

# Cherish the Planet



At Emerald Cruises, our Cherish the Planet ethos is about more than just environmental sustainability — we are committed to creating positive change in all areas of our business and to fostering sustainable practices and rich community partnerships. Our desire is to protect the Earth by leaving as small a footprint as possible.

## Our pillars of sustainability

Cherish the Planet has six key focus areas

### 1. Reducing our waste

We've eliminated all single-use plastic on board and work closely with, and fund, local projects that collect and recycle plastic waste, helping to maintain the world's natural beauty and improve living conditions. We provide our guests with complimentary refillable Emerald Cruises bottles and filtered water stations across our yachts, as well as refillable toiletries in our suites — and no plastic straws are used on board.

### 2. Addressing CO<sub>2</sub> emissions

We have concentrated our efforts on minimising our environmental impact, and support causes aligned with rebalancing our CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, including exceptional carbon-conscious experiences, with hiking and e-biking now available on many of our itineraries. We are also working to calculate the CO<sub>2</sub> emissions of each of our sailings so we can continue in the future to implement new technologies and initiatives which ensure our carbon footprint is reduced.

### 3. Sourcing sustainably

At Emerald Cruises we are focused on exceptional quality and responsible sourcing, with a view to support local economies, minimise food storage and reduce environmental impacts from transportation. Our commitments and actions include:

- Sourcing fresh produce locally from destination suppliers.
- Engaging with our suppliers on their responsibilities.
- The development and implementation of Sustainable Procurement Guidelines.

### 4. Growing with communities

We are committed to meaningful and respectful cultural interactions between local inhabitants and our guests. We aim to have internally certified inclusions that ensure local businesses benefit from our journeys. We're also working with leaders and third parties within the communities we visit to ensure sustainability for the future.

### 5. Grow from within, value diversity

At Emerald Cruises, we truly value diversity — it is a strength to have different perspectives within our business and we believe it helps us find the best solutions and services for our guests. We treat all crew and all employees equally, independent of gender, sexual orientation, age, race or religion and we currently employ over 50 nationalities from across the globe throughout our vessels.

### 6. Advocate health, safety & security

We have created an engaging workplace at Emerald Cruises that supports the well-being of our staff, prioritising health, and safety. We also want every member of staff to be fully immersed in the ethos at the heart of Cherish the Planet. To ensure this, Emerald Cruises staff will complete extensive training that supports their well-being and will ensure health and safety is prioritised.



# Luxury yacht cruising, reimagined

Emerald Cruises continues to redefine luxury cruising with unrivalled comfort, world-class amenities and stunning design.

Following the success of our innovative luxury yachts, Emerald Azzurra and Emerald Sakara, we proudly introduce Emerald Kaia: a spectacular, next-generation superyacht, launching in 2026 to complement our award-winning fleet.

Experience the unique Emerald Cruises yachting lifestyle on board our stylish boutique ships. Accommodating up to just 128 guests, our luxury yachts offer an intimate ambiance with chic, generous spaces devoted to wellness, relaxation and fine dining.

Create lasting memories as you explore the historic port towns and glamorous rivieras of the Mediterranean and Adriatic, or island hop across the sparkling waters of the Caribbean. Immerse yourself in the spellbinding Seychelles archipelago and exotic East African coast, or discover the ancient treasures and vivid marine life of the Red Sea. Designed for the modern explorer, our custom-built yachts allow unparalleled access to secluded ports and harbours that only smaller vessels can reach.

Enjoy far-reaching views from the Sky Deck's Spa Pool, indulge in an array of thrilling aquatic toys off the cutting-edge Marina Platform and savour authentic local flavours while dining al fresco at sunset. With an abundance of unforgettable moments at every step of your journey, it's an experience like no other.

As you cruise some of the world's most captivating coastlines, you'll be warmly welcomed to the voyage of a lifetime. Experience an exciting new era in luxury yacht cruising with Emerald Cruises.



**Top:** Emerald Sakara, Amalfi Coast, Italy

**Left:** Soak up the sun on board our luxury yachts

**Right:** Spa Pool and Sky Bar, Emerald Sakara





## Owner's One-Bedroom Suite

CAT SA

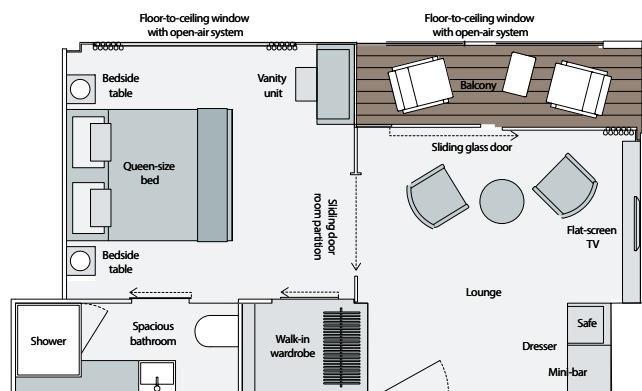
Our Owner's One-Bedroom Suites boast their own separate bedroom which closes off from the rest of the suite. A dedicated lounge area and outdoor balcony, complete with open-air system, allow you to enjoy the views of your surroundings whatever the weather.

These suites also include a selection of special features including a spacious bathroom, walk-in wardrobe and Nespresso™ machine. Your complimentary mini-bar is restocked daily and, so you can keep up-to-date with the latest news, you'll have an iPad to use throughout your cruise. In order to offer you a more intimate dining experience, upon request, you can also order a continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats to enjoy in the privacy of your suite.

- **Suite size:** 26.5m<sup>2</sup> (285ft<sup>2</sup>) – 29.3m<sup>2</sup> (315ft<sup>2</sup>)
- **Location:** Horizon Deck

### Your suite includes:

- Outdoor private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Use of an iPad
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



^On board Emerald Radiance, the layout of each Owner's One-Bedroom Suite differs, visit [emeraldcruises.co.uk/star-ships](http://emeraldcruises.co.uk/star-ships)



## Emerald Riverview Suite

CAT RA

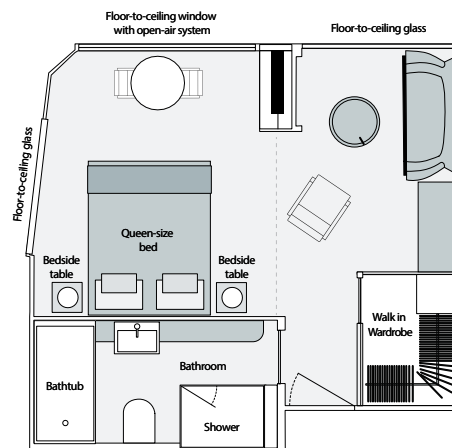
Guests sailing Portugal's Douro River on board Emerald Radiance will have the opportunity to book our Emerald Riverview Suite. Thoughtfully located at the back of the Star-Ship, floor-to-ceiling windows and our innovative indoor balcony system offer endless views of the magnificent locations that line the riverbanks, at any time of day.

At 27.9m<sup>2</sup> (300ft<sup>2</sup>), the size and layout of this wonderful suite is unique to the ship and features most of the fantastic inclusions you'd expect from the Owner's One-Bedroom Suite. Enjoy hotel-style beds, a pillow menu, a Nespresso™ machine and a complimentary in-suite mini-bar.

- **Suite size:** 27.9m<sup>2</sup> (300ft<sup>2</sup>)
- **Location:** Horizon Deck

### Your suite includes:

- Private balcony with open-air system
- Separate bedroom and lounge area
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Walk-in wardrobe
- Complimentary in-suite mini-bar, restocked daily with wine, beer and soft drinks
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Four items of laundry per day
- An invite to the top table to enjoy dinner with the senior on board team
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Use of an iPad
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.



## Emerald Grand Balcony Suite

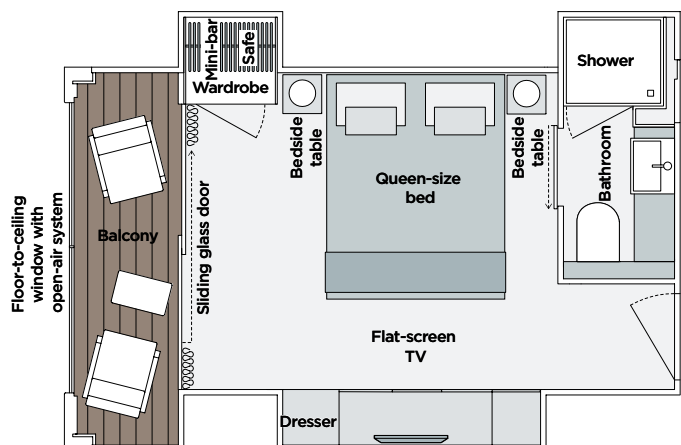
CAT S

Each of our Emerald Grand Balcony Suites features a number of fantastic inclusions, such as an in-suite Nespresso™ machine for that added home comfort, so you can relax with a hot beverage at any time, day or night. You'll also have the option to order a delicious continental breakfast to enjoy on the balcony. And, for the perfect start and finish to your evening meal, you can enjoy pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats courtesy of your exclusive room service, which is included in the price of your suite.

- **Suite size:** 19.3m<sup>2</sup> (207ft<sup>2</sup>) – 19.5m<sup>2</sup> (210ft<sup>2</sup>)
- **Location:** Horizon Deck

### Your suite includes:

- Indoor balcony with open-air system
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- Pillow menu
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary Nespresso™ machine
- Continental breakfast, pre-dinner canapés and after-dinner sweet treats served in your suite
- Two items of laundry per day
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



Please note: Cabin 316 on the Rhine, Main, Danube and Moselle and cabin 308 on the Rhône and Saône have a slightly varied cabin layout.



## Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite

CAT P CAT A CAT R CAT B CAT C

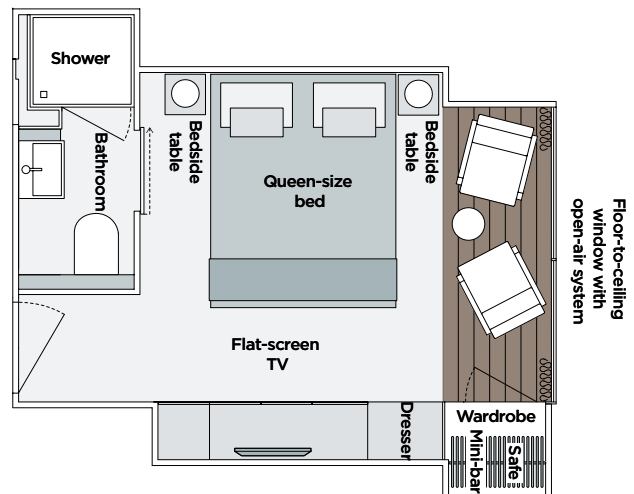
These spectacular suites showcase our revolutionary indoor balcony design. With the touch of a button, the upper part of the suite's floor-to-ceiling window drops down to unveil uninterrupted views of the stunning scenery.

You'll also find a mini-fridge, complimentary Wi-Fi, a flat-screen TV and infotainment system, a safe for your valuables and plenty of storage

- **Suite size:** 14.9m<sup>2</sup> (160ft<sup>2</sup>) – 16.7m<sup>2</sup> (180ft<sup>2</sup>)
- **Location:** Vista and Horizon Decks

### Your suite includes:

- Indoor balcony with open-air system
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



Important Information: The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.



## Emerald Stateroom

CAT D

CAT E

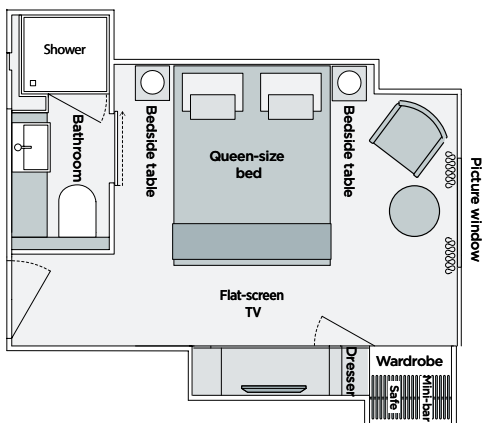
CAT F

Marrying exceptional comfort with refined and practical design, an Emerald Stateroom provides excellent value for money.

- **Suite size:** 14.3m<sup>2</sup> (153ft<sup>2</sup>) – 15.8m<sup>2</sup> (170ft<sup>2</sup>)
- **Location:** Riviera Deck

### Your suite includes:

- Picture window
- Queen-size or twin hotel-style beds
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



## Emerald Single Stateroom

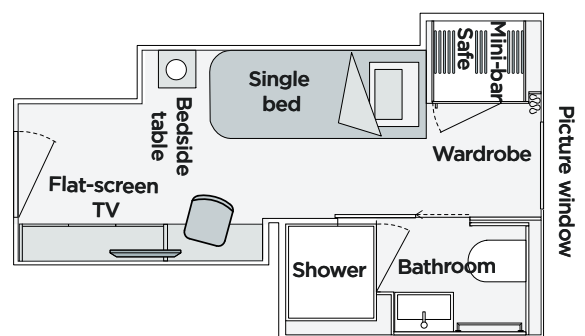
CAT ES

Our Star-Ships on the Danube, Moselle, Rhine & Rhône offer two Emerald Single Staterooms featuring a picture window and a wealth of quality facilities.

- **Suite size:** 9.8m<sup>2</sup> (105ft<sup>2</sup>) – 10.9m<sup>2</sup> (117ft<sup>2</sup>)
- **Location:** Riviera Deck

### Your suite includes:

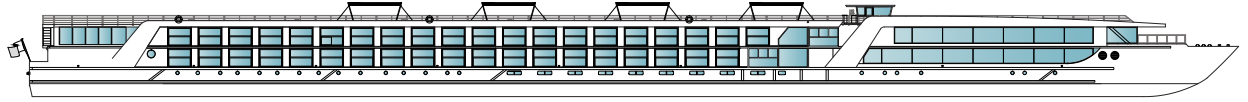
- Picture window
- Deluxe single bed
- En-suite bathroom with shower, indulgent toiletries, hair dryer, on board complimentary bathrobes and slippers
- Mini-bar
- Complimentary water, restocked daily
- Complimentary Wi-Fi
- Flat-screen TV and infotainment system
- Individual climate control
- Personal safe
- Umbrella
- Telephone
- Walking sticks



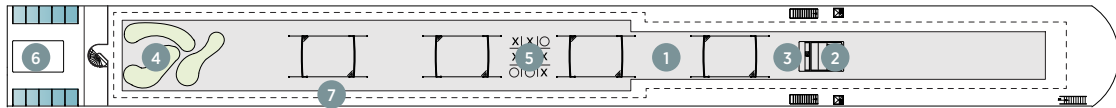
# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

## Emerald Sky & Emerald Star

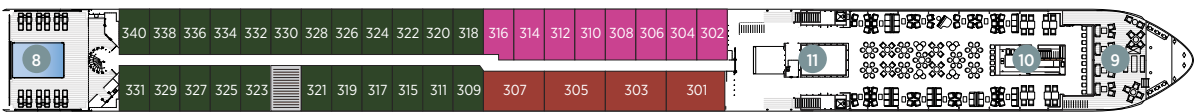
• Built: 2014 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 52



Sun Deck



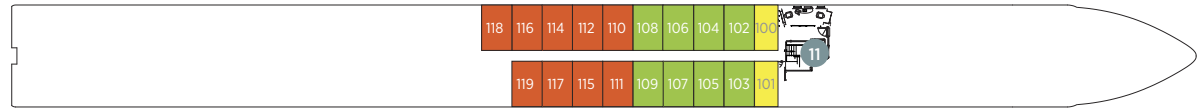
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

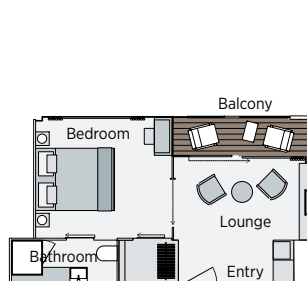


Riviera Deck

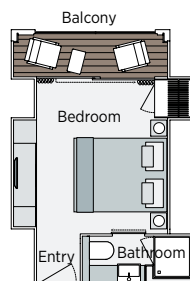


Cabin Categories		
Horizon Deck		
	Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )	
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	315ft <sup>2</sup> (29.3m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*	210ft <sup>2</sup> (19.5m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
Vista Deck		
	Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )	
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
Riviera Deck		
	Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )	
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom	162ft <sup>2</sup> (15m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom	162ft <sup>2</sup> (15m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom	117ft <sup>2</sup> (10.9m <sup>2</sup> )

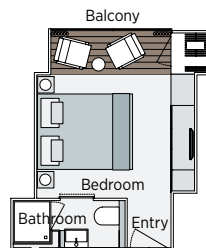
- 1 Sun Deck with Deck Chairs<sup>^</sup>
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant



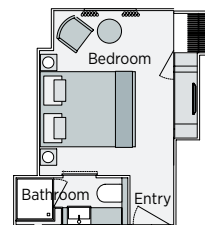
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
315ft<sup>2</sup> (29.3m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT SA**



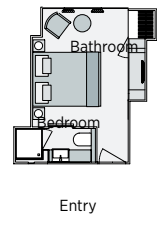
Emerald Grand Balcony Suite  
210ft<sup>2</sup> (19.5m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT S**



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
180ft<sup>2</sup> (16.7m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT A CAT B CAT C**



Emerald Stateroom  
162ft<sup>2</sup> (15m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT D CAT E**



Emerald Single Stateroom  
117ft<sup>2</sup> (10.9m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT ES**

**Important Information:** On Emerald Sky and Emerald Star, cabin 202 has modified entry, bathroom configuration with personal assistance fittings and has no decked area with table and chairs. The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

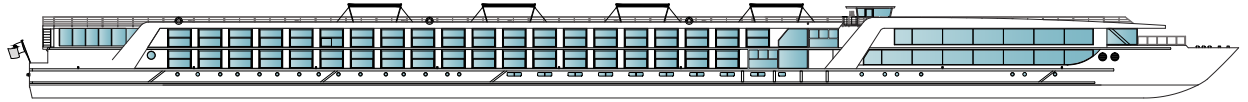
<sup>^</sup> Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

\* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

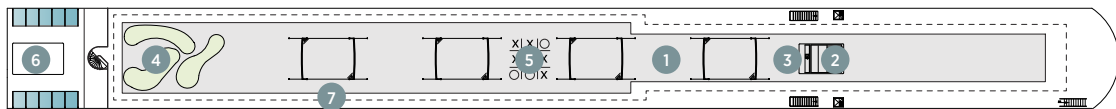
# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

## Emerald Dawn, Emerald Sun, Emerald Luna & Emerald Astra

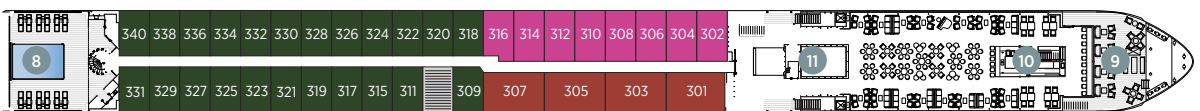
• Built: 2015, 2020 & 2026 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 52



Sun Deck



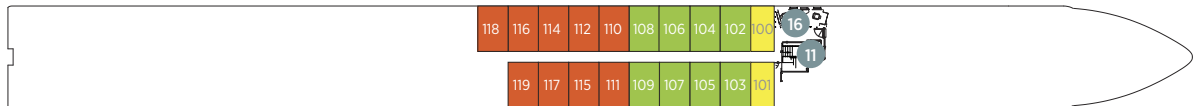
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

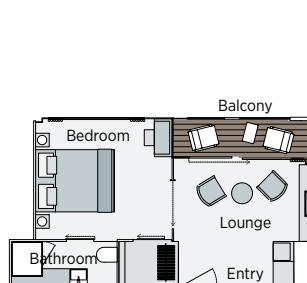


Riviera Deck

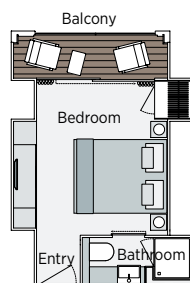


Cabin Categories		
Horizon Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>CAT SA</b>	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	315ft <sup>2</sup> (29.3m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>CAT S</b>	Grand Balcony Suite*	210ft <sup>2</sup> (19.5m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>CAT A</b>	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
Vista Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>CAT B</b>	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>CAT C</b>	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
Riviera Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>CAT D</b>	Emerald Stateroom	162ft <sup>2</sup> (15m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>CAT E</b>	Emerald Stateroom	162ft <sup>2</sup> (15m <sup>2</sup> )
<b>CAT ES</b>	Emerald Single Stateroom	117ft <sup>2</sup> (10.9m <sup>2</sup> )

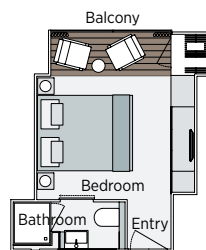
- 1 Sun Deck with Deck Chairs<sup>^</sup>
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant
- 16 Guest Self-Service Laundry<sup>#</sup>



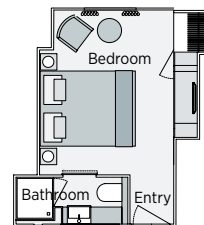
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
315ft<sup>2</sup> (29.3m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT SA**



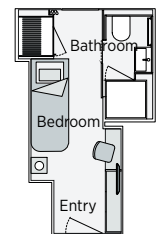
Emerald Grand Balcony Suite  
210ft<sup>2</sup> (19.5m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT S**



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
180ft<sup>2</sup> (16.7m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT A CAT B CAT C**



Emerald Stateroom  
162ft<sup>2</sup> (15m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT D CAT E**



Emerald Single Stateroom  
117ft<sup>2</sup> (10.9m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT ES**

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

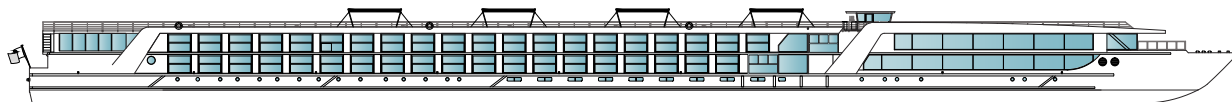
<sup>^</sup> Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

<sup>#</sup> Guest Self-Service Laundry is only available on Emerald Astra.

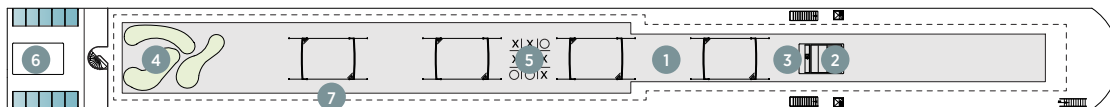
# Danube, Rhine, Main & Moselle deck plans

## Emerald Destiny

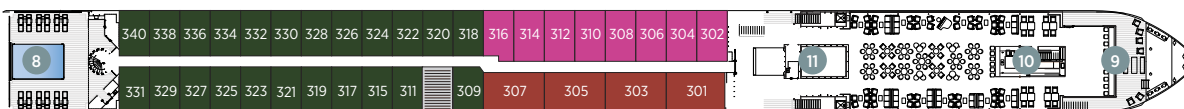
• Built: 2017 • Length: 443ft (135m) • Guests: 180 • Cabins: 91 • Crew Members: 52



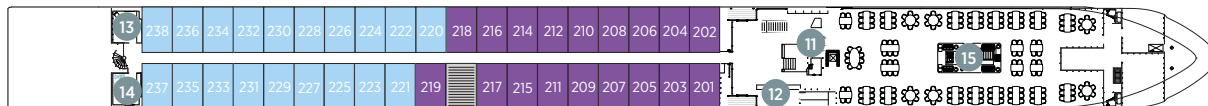
Sun Deck



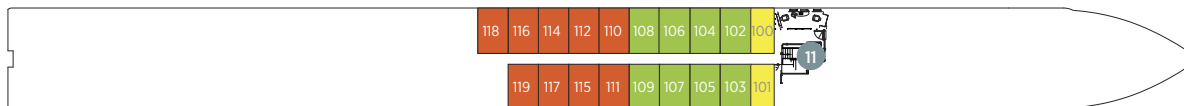
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

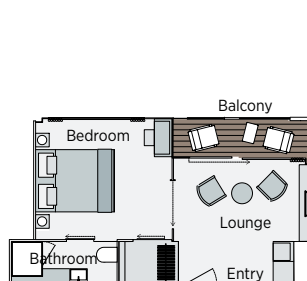


Riviera Deck

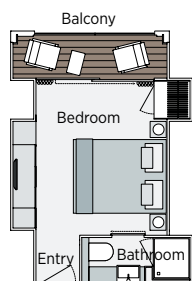


Cabin Categories		
Horizon Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	315ft <sup>2</sup> (29.3m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT S	Grand Balcony Suite*	210ft <sup>2</sup> (19.5m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
Vista Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	180ft <sup>2</sup> (16.7m <sup>2</sup> )
Riviera Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom	162ft <sup>2</sup> (15m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom	162ft <sup>2</sup> (15m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT ES	Emerald Single Stateroom	117ft <sup>2</sup> (10.9m <sup>2</sup> )

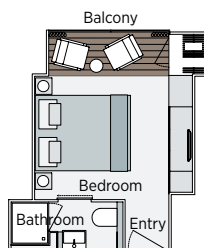
- 1 Sun Deck with Deck Chairs<sup>^</sup>
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant



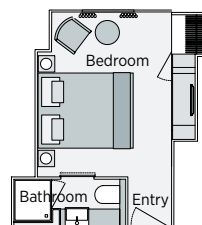
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
315ft<sup>2</sup> (29.3m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT SA**



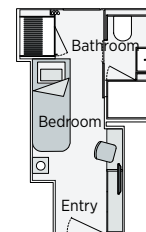
Emerald Grand Balcony Suite  
210ft<sup>2</sup> (19.5m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT S**



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
180ft<sup>2</sup> (16.7m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT A CAT B CAT C**



Emerald Stateroom  
162ft<sup>2</sup> (15m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT D CAT E**



Emerald Single Stateroom  
117ft<sup>2</sup> (10.9m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT ES**

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

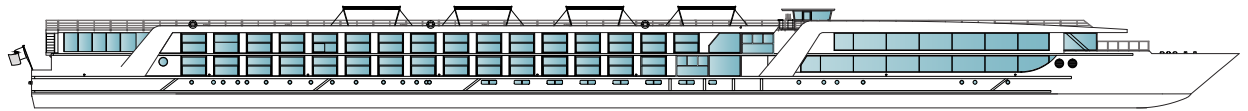
<sup>^</sup> Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

\* Cabin 316 has a slightly varied layout.

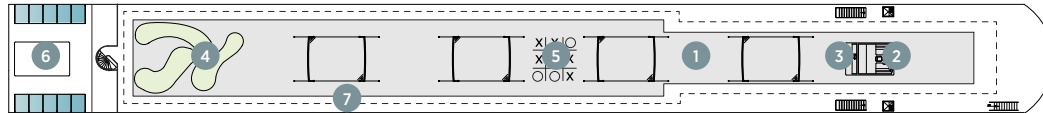
# Rhône & Saône deck plans

## Emerald Liberté

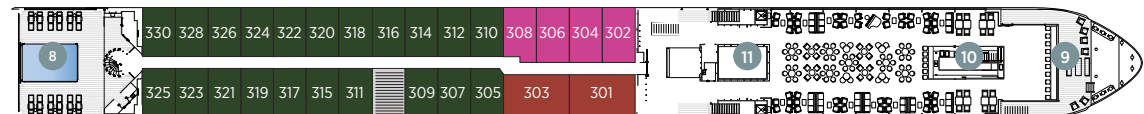
• Built: 2017 • Length: 361ft (110m) • Guests: 130 • Cabins: 66 • Crew Members: 48



Sun Deck



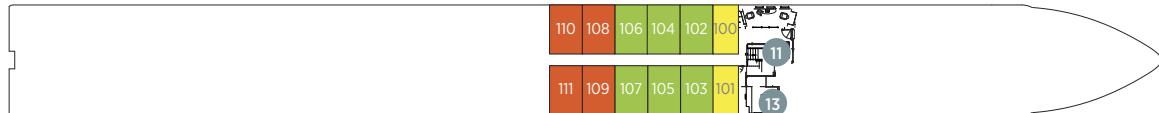
Horizon Deck



Vista Deck

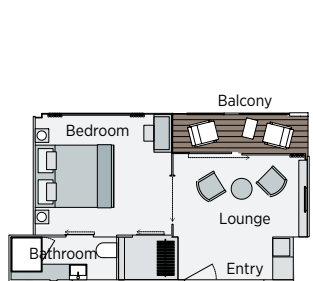


Riviera Deck

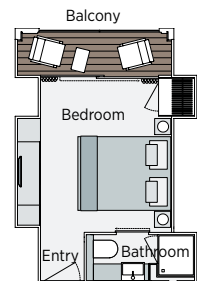


Cabin Categories		
Horizon Deck		Size ft² (m²)
<b>CAT SA</b>	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	315ft² (29.3m²)
<b>CAT S</b>	Grand Balcony Suite*	207ft² (19.3m²)
<b>CAT A</b>	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	170ft² (15.8m²)
Vista Deck		Size ft² (m²)
<b>CAT B</b>	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	170ft² (15.8m²)
<b>CAT C</b>	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	170ft² (15.8m²)
Riviera Deck		Size ft² (m²)
<b>CAT D</b>	Emerald Stateroom	170ft² (15.8m²)
<b>CAT E</b>	Emerald Stateroom	170ft² (15.8m²)
<b>CAT ES</b>	Emerald Single Stateroom	105ft² (9.8m²)

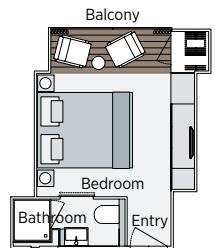
- 1 Sun Deck with Deck Chairs^
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Golf Putting Green
- 5 Games Area
- 6 Retractable Glass Roof
- 7 Walking Track
- 8 Daytime Pool & Bar/Evening Cinema
- 9 The Terrace
- 10 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 11 Lift
- 12 Reception
- 13 Wellness Area
- 14 Fitness Area
- 15 Reflections Restaurant



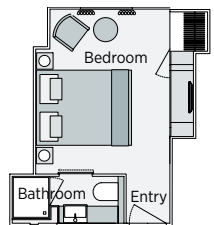
Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
315ft² (29.3m²)  
**CAT SA**



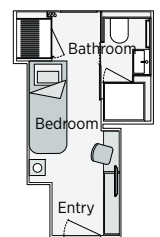
Emerald Grand Balcony Suite  
207ft² (19.3m²)  
**CAT S**



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
170ft² (15.8m²)  
**CAT A CAT B CAT C**



Emerald Stateroom  
170ft² (15.8m²)  
**CAT D CAT E**



Emerald Single Stateroom  
105ft² (10.9m²)  
**CAT ES**

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

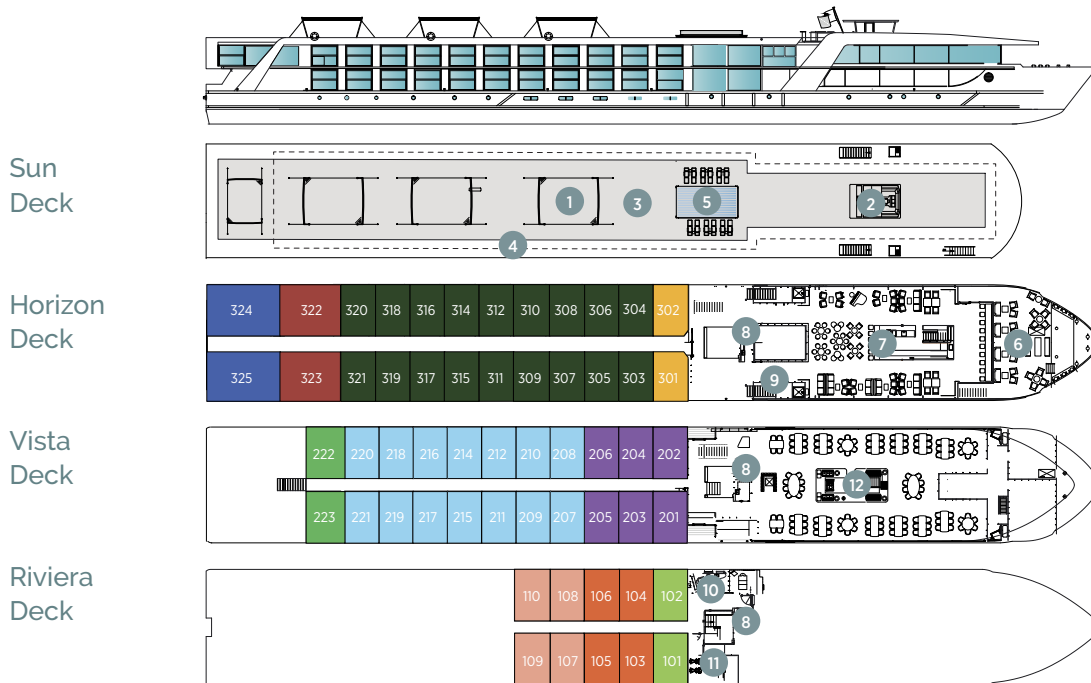
^ Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

\* Cabin 308 has a slightly varied layout.

# Douro deck plans

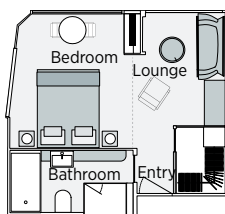
## Emerald Radiance

• Built: 2017 • Length: 292ft (89m) • Guests: 112 • Cabins: 56 • Crew Members: 37

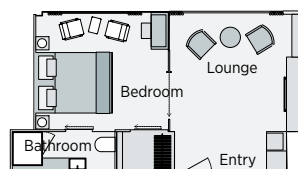


Cabin Categories		
Horizon Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT RA	Emerald Riverview Suite	300ft <sup>2</sup> (27.9m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT SA	Owner's One-Bedroom Suite	285ft <sup>2</sup> (26.5m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT P	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	170ft <sup>2</sup> (15.8m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT A	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	160ft <sup>2</sup> (14.9m <sup>2</sup> )
Vista Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT R	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	188ft <sup>2</sup> (17.5m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT B	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	160ft <sup>2</sup> (14.9m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT C	Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite	160ft <sup>2</sup> (14.9m <sup>2</sup> )
Riviera Deck		Size ft <sup>2</sup> (m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT D	Emerald Stateroom	170ft <sup>2</sup> (15.8m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT E	Emerald Stateroom	160ft <sup>2</sup> (14.9m <sup>2</sup> )
CAT F	Emerald Stateroom	153ft <sup>2</sup> (14.3m <sup>2</sup> )

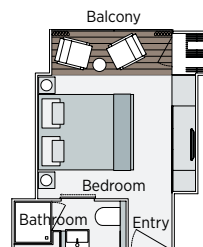
- 1 Sun Deck with Deck Chairs<sup>^</sup>
- 2 Navigation Bridge
- 3 Sky Barbecue
- 4 Walking Track
- 5 Spa-style Serenity Pool
- 6 The Terrace
- 7 Horizon Bar & Lounge
- 8 Lift
- 9 Reception
- 10 Wellness Area
- 11 Fitness Area
- 12 Reflections Restaurant



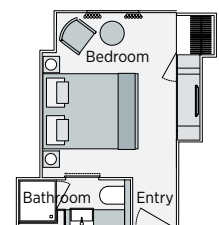
Emerald Riverview Suite  
300ft<sup>2</sup> (27.9m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT RA**



Owner's One-Bedroom Suite  
285ft<sup>2</sup> (26.5m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT SA**



Emerald Panorama Balcony Suite  
188ft<sup>2</sup> (17.5m<sup>2</sup>) - 160ft<sup>2</sup> (14.9m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT P CAT A CAT R CAT B CAT C**



Emerald Stateroom  
153ft<sup>2</sup> (14.3m<sup>2</sup>) - 170ft<sup>2</sup> (15.8m<sup>2</sup>)  
**CAT D CAT E CAT F**

**Important Information:** The cabin and deck plans, sizes and photographs are an indication only and are subject to variation.

<sup>^</sup> Due to safety, the Sun Deck will be closed when travelling under low bridges.

# Booking conditions

Version: February 2025

## 1 Contract

- 1.1 These terms and conditions (**Conditions**) form the basis of the contract between You and Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd (company number 05770868) (**We, Us or Our**) (**Contract**). It is important that You read the Contract carefully to ensure that You understand Your rights and obligations. Certain clauses in these Conditions may apply only to either the Scenic Brand or the Emerald Brand Journeys (as applicable). If a clause only applies to the Scenic Brand or the Emerald Brand (as applicable), this is expressly stated in the relevant clause. Your Contract may also include additional terms and conditions applicable to a special offer or promotion, and/or, depending on Your Journey, Destination Specific Terms.
- 1.2 If Your Journey includes a Cruise, You will also be subject to the Passenger Ticket Terms and Conditions, being the terms and conditions of carriage for the particular Cruise Vessel You will be travelling on, which will be provided to You at the time You make a Booking with Us, and are available on our Website and on request to Us.
- 1.3 There are several ways in which You can make a Booking with Us. You can make a Booking:
  - (a) via a travel agent;
  - (b) over the telephone;
  - (c) online via Our Website.
- 1.4 You confirm Your understanding and acceptance of these Conditions and the Contract by paying Your Booking Deposit or otherwise paying any part of Your Journey Price. We will contact You by email to confirm Your Booking once We have received Your payment, as set out in clause 3.1. If You do not understand and accept these Conditions and the terms of the Contract, You should not make any payment to Us and in this case, We will reject Your Booking in accordance with clause 3.3 of these Conditions.
- 1.5 If You do not understand and accept these Conditions and the terms of the Contract, You should not make any payment to Us and in this case, We will reject Your Booking in accordance with clause 3.3 of these Conditions.
- 1.6 We may reject Your Booking if none of the Guests included in the Booking are over the age of 18, and for the reasons set out in clause 14.1(d).
- 1.7 If You make a Booking on behalf of any other person, You represent to Us that You have their authority to make the Booking on their behalf and to legally bind them to the terms of the Contract, including these Conditions. Each reference to **You, Your, Guest or Passenger** means the person who makes the Booking either directly with Us or through a travel agent and each other person covered by the Booking.
- 1.8 Your Itinerary does not form part of the Contract. It may be necessary for us to make changes to Your Itinerary and We do not guarantee the accuracy of any Itinerary that is provided to You.
- 1.9 We may amend our published Conditions from time to time. If We amend the published Conditions, We will publish the amended version on Our Website. We will also provide the current version of the Conditions to You upon request. You will be bound by the version of the Conditions which is provided to You at the time You make Your Booking (either on the Website, in Your Journey Brochure, via Your travel agent or over the telephone (depending on how You make Your Booking)), and this version of the Conditions will form part of the Contract.
- 1.10 You acknowledge that in order to participate in Your Journey, You may need to sign up to and comply with the terms and conditions of Service Providers, and where reasonably practicable, We will provide such terms and conditions to you prior to or during Your Journey.

## 1.10 Travel Insurance:

- (a) All travel involves risks. We strongly recommend You take out comprehensive travel insurance with a reputable insurance company to cover You against risks associated with Your Journey, including cover for loss of luggage, medical expenses and costs and expenses incurred due to cancellations, delays or other disruptions.
- (b) If you do not obtain adequate travel insurance, You accept that You may not be able to recover costs in relation to Your Journey Price in the event of cancellation or material changes made to Your Journey or Itinerary.
- 1.11 We are a member of ABTA. When You book with an ABTA member You can expect high service standards, fair terms of trading and accurate information. ABTA's strict joining criteria for members, code of conduct, customer helpline and approved ADR scheme to resolve complaints are all there to give you confidence and peace of mind when booking Your travel arrangements for more information see [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com).
- 1.12 If Your Booking with Us includes flights, these will be financially protected by the ATOL scheme and You will be provided with an ATOL Certificate after making Your Booking. Our ATOL membership number is 9294. However, please note that ATOL protection does not apply to all of the holiday and travel services listed on Our Website. Our Website will provide You with information on the protection that applies in the case of each holiday and travel service We offer before You make Your Booking. Please see our online booking terms and conditions ("Applicable to all bookings") for more information about the protection We provide (available online at: <https://www.scenic.co.uk/terms-conditions>), or for more information about financial protection and the ATOL Certificate go to: [www.caa.co.uk](http://www.caa.co.uk).
- 1.13 If Your Booking with Us does not include flights, Your Booking will be protected by IPP (see Part 2 of Schedule 1 of these Conditions for more details).
- 1.14 You have legal rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018. Please see Schedule 1 of these Conditions for more information.

## 2 Meaning of Words

In these Conditions, the following words and expressions have the following meanings:

- (a) **Booking** means the booking You have made either directly with Us or through a travel agent for the Journey.
- (b) **Booking Deposit** means a booking deposit in an amount which We have notified to You before You made Your Booking.
- (c) **Captain** means the captain of a Cruise Vessel.
- (d) **Cruise** means a cruise constituting or forming part of Your Journey.
- (e) **Cruise Director** means any person designated by Us as the cruise director for any Cruise
- (f) **Cruise Vessel** means a vessel used for the purpose of providing a Cruise.
- (g) **Customer Service Contact Address** means the details for contacting Us set out in clause 18 of these Conditions.
- (h) **Departure Time** means the earlier of:

- (i) The beginning of the boarding process of any vehicle (such as the embarkation of a Cruise Vessel) that is part of Your Journey; and
- (ii) You checking into any accommodation that is part of Your Journey.
- (i) **Destination Specific Terms** means terms and conditions specific to a particular Journey, as published in the Journey Brochure or on Our Website for the relevant Journey, or, where applicable, set out in clause 17 of these Conditions.
- (j) **Discovery Team Leader** means any person designated by Us as the discovery team leader for any Cruise.
- (k) **Documentation** has the meaning given to it in clause 8.6.
- (l) **Drone** means an unmanned aerial vehicle or UAV, being an aircraft of any size that operates without a pilot on board.
- (m) **Emerald Brand** means the "Emerald Cruises" brand, associated with the Emerald Website.
- (n) **Emerald Website** means the website at <https://www.emeraldcrises.co.uk/>.
- (o) **Discovery Team Leader** means any person designated by Us as the discovery team leader for any Cruise.
- (p) **Event Outside Our Control** means an unavoidable and extraordinary circumstance, such as an act of God, war, terrorism, fire, flood or any other extreme weather conditions or act of nature, epidemics, pandemics or declared public health emergencies, political unrest, riots or civil disturbances, prohibitions or acts of government or, quasi-governments bodies or other authorities (including, in each case, their duly constituted or appointed agents), and any border closure by any country or any relevant government authority.
- (q) **Future Travel Credit** means a credit that may be issued by Us to You and which may be redeemed against a future booking in accordance with clause 11 of these Conditions.
- (r) **Guest Contact Details** means Your contact details which You have provided to Us at the time of making Your Booking, as amended by any written notice You may provide to Us from time to time in accordance with clause 18.4 of these Conditions.
- (s) **Itinerary** means the itinerary for Your Journey issued by Us, subject to any amendments made by Us from time to time in accordance with clause 6 of these Conditions.
- (t) **Journey** means a journey or journey package offered or provided by Us.
- (u) **Journey Brochure** means the brochure for Your Journey published by Us in hard copy or electronically, as amended from time to time by notification on Our Website.
- (v) **Journey Departure Date** means the scheduled departure date for the Journey set out in Your Itinerary.
- (w) **Journey Price** means the total amount payable by You for the Journey. It includes the Booking Deposit.
- (x) **Minor Change** has the meaning given to it in clause 6.5.
- (y) **Operator** means the owner or operator of a Cruise Vessel, who is a separate legal entity and business, whether or not related to Us.
- (z) **Personal Data** means information relating to an identified or identifiable natural person (including You or any other person for whom You make a Booking). The Personal Data we collect may include names, addresses, phone numbers and other contact details, details of next of kin, passport numbers, credit or debit card details, and information about health, medical needs, dietary requirements and any disabilities or other special requirements.
- (aa) **Privacy Policy** means Our privacy policy (as updated from time to time), which can be found on Our Website at <https://www.scenic.co.uk/privacy-policy> and <https://www.emeraldcrises.co.uk/privacy-policy> or can be provided to You on request.
- (bb) **Scenic Brand** means the "Scenic" brand, associated with the Scenic Website.
- (cc) **Scenic Website** means the website at <https://www.scenic.co.uk/>.
- (dd) **Service Provider** means any contractor engaged by Us to provide a Journey or any part of a Journey, and includes an Operator. Service Providers are separate legal entities that may be related to Us.
- (ee) **Tour Director** means any person designated by Us as the Tour Director for Your Journey.
- (ff) **Validity Period** means in respect of a Journey Brochure, the validity period stated in that Journey Brochure.
- (gg) **Website** means the Scenic Website or the Emerald Website (as applicable).
- (hh) **Your Journey** means the Journey You have booked with Us, as outlined in Your Itinerary and (if applicable) as amended.

## 3 Booking and Payment

- 3.1 You may make a Booking directly with Us or through a travel agent. Your Booking will be confirmed by Us or the travel agent (as applicable) by email only when We have received:
  - (a) Your Booking Deposit; or
  - (b) if Your Booking is made 120 days or less before the Journey Departure Date, the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract.
- 3.2 Except as indicated in clause 3.9, We will notify You of the Journey Price and provide You with Your Itinerary before you confirm Your Booking.
- 3.3 Booking Deposit:
  - (a) You must pay Your Booking Deposit either to Us or to Your travel agent at the time You make Your Booking. If We do not receive Your Booking Deposit at the time You make Your Booking, We will automatically reject Your Booking without further notice to You, and no Contract will be formed between Us. We will notify You when We receive the payment and will confirm that We accept Your Booking.
  - (b) Booking Deposit Amount

Product	Scenic	Emerald Cruises
Ocean Voyages	20%	20%
European River Cruises	£750pp	£500pp
Asian River Cruises	£1,250pp	£1,000pp
All other tours	£1,250pp	N/A

- 3.4 Any accommodation, sightseeing or flights We book for You separately to those stated in Your Itinerary are not included in the Booking Deposit or Journey Price, and You must pay both the deposit and full costs for such additional services separately to the Booking Deposit and Journey Price at the time which We notify to You at or

before You make Your Booking. Any requests for such additional services will not be processed until Your Booking Deposit is paid in full. These Conditions apply to all such additional services We book for You.

- 3.5 For some special offers, We may require payment of a further deposit before the balance of the Journey Price is due. We will notify You of any such requirement before You complete Your Booking and will confirm the payment details to You when We confirm Your Booking. You must make any such payment by the date notified by Us.
- 3.6 Exclusive offers requiring you to book and pay in full at a certain time prior to departure are also subject to these Conditions. Such offers are strictly limited on selected suite types on departure dates and are subject to availability. Offers cannot be combined, and may be withdrawn at any time. Offers are valid for new bookings only.
- 3.7 Except as required by law or as otherwise provided in the Contract, Booking Deposits are not refundable and are not transferable to other Journeys or Bookings.
- 3.8 If clause 3.1(b) does not apply, You must pay to Us the balance of the Journey Price and all other amounts payable under the Contract no later than 120 days before the Journey Departure Date.
- 3.9 If Your Booking with Us includes flights, We may be unable to confirm the price of the flights to You at the time You submit Your Booking (see also clause 16.1(a)(v) below) which means that We will be unable to confirm the total Journey Price to You as a result. If this is the case, We will provide You with a flight credit amount at the time of Booking and will accept Your Booking on the basis that We will confirm the total costs of the flights (and the total Journey Price) to You as soon as We are able to do so. We will provide You with options for flights and fares once they are available, for You to confirm the option You would like to take. If the option You select is more expensive than Your flight credit amount, You will be required to pay the additional costs.
- 3.10 If You wish to change any incidental component of Your Booking, such as any pre or post Journey accommodation or add-ons, You must contact Us using the Customer Service Contact Address. We may accept or reject Your request. If We accept Your request for a change, We will notify You of the change fee and additional costs (if any) resulting from the change (such as additional cost associated with additional days of accommodation requested by You or resulting from a change to Your flights that You requested).
  - (a) If there are no additional costs for the change, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change requested in accordance with clause 4.8 of these Conditions.
  - (b) If there are additional costs for the change and You reject these costs, Your Booking will not be changed.
  - (c) If there are additional costs for the change and You accept these costs, You must pay a change fee to Us for each change in accordance with clause 4.8 of these Conditions and the additional costs resulting from the change.
- 3.11 If You wish to change the name of a Guest on Your Booking or to transfer Your Booking to another person, please let Us know at least 7 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date by contacting Us at the Customer Service Centre Address with the relevant details, or if You made Your Booking with a travel agent, by contacting Your travel agent. On receipt of Your request, We (or Your travel agent, as applicable) will let You know if there are any additional fees, charges or other costs payable as a result of the change of name or transfer of the Booking. Such additional costs will reflect the reasonable costs We incur as a result of the change of name or transfer of the Booking, including the change fee set out in clause 4.8, and will not exceed the cost We incur as a result of the change or transfer. We will provide proof of such additional fees, charges and other costs to You on request.
- 3.12 You may cancel Your Booking at any time before Your Journey Departure Date by sending Us written notice of cancellation at the Customer Service Contact Address. If You cancel a Booking, You may be required to pay a cancellation fee in accordance with clause 5 of these Conditions.
- 3.13 If You request a change to Your Journey Departure Date, We will consider Your request and let You know if the change is possible. If the requested change to the Journey Departure Date is possible, We will notify You of any changes to Your Booking, the Journey Price and any other additional costs or changes which will apply as a result of Us facilitating the change. If the change is not possible, or if it is possible but You do not accept the resulting changes to Your Booking, the Journey Price or other additional costs or changes, You may cancel Your Booking. Please see clause 5 for more information about what happens when You cancel Your Booking.

#### 4 Prices, inclusions and fees

- 4.1 All Journey Prices are quoted in pounds sterling (GBP).
- 4.2 Your Journey Price includes all coach, rail and cruise travel set out in the Itinerary, the services of a Cruise Director (if applicable) and/or Tour Director, airport transfers outside the UK, meals as specified in Your Itinerary, economy class group flights and air taxes as set out in Your Itinerary, accommodation, sightseeing and admissions (where stated in Your Itinerary), port charges, all gratuities and tipping on land Journeys and any other specific inclusions identified in Your Itinerary.
- 4.3 Unless expressly listed in Your Itinerary as an inclusion, Your Journey Price does not include airfares, airline taxes, shore excursions, additional optional activities, accommodation upgrades, meals not specified in Your Itinerary, drinks, spa and beauty treatments, laundry, medical services (only available on Scenic Eclipse), helicopter (Ocean), submersible (Ocean), travel between train stations, passport fees, visas or other entry requirements, vaccinations, medical assistance, government taxes and charges (excluding VAT) or any items or expenses of a personal nature.
- 4.4 Discovery Experiences (Scenic Ocean) can only be booked whilst on-board including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter and submarine. Helicopter and submarine are at additional costs.
- 4.5 DiscoverMORE Optional Journeys (Emerald Cruises): Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing journeys purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your departure. Some activities require a minimum or maximum number of participants to operate.
- 4.6 Unless stated as an inclusion in Your Itinerary, overnight accommodation required to meet Your Journey and/or any flight connections are not included in the Journey Price and will be at Your expense.
- 4.7 Please note that changes and errors occasionally occur. You must check the price of Your chosen Journey at the time You make Your Booking. We reserve the right not to

honour any published prices that were erroneous due to printing, electronic, or clerical error. If You make a Booking based on erroneous pricing, We will let you know as soon as We can and will offer You the option of cancelling the Booking and receiving a refund of any amount paid by You or confirming the Booking by paying the difference between the erroneous price and the correct price, as determined by Us.

- 4.8 If You change Your Booking, other than by varying the Journey Departure Date, You must pay a change fee of £50.00 per Guest. This fee is on account of administrative expenses incurred by Us in changing Your Journey and is a genuine and reasonable estimate of Our expenses.
- 4.9 Any refunds We owe to You (as set out in these Conditions) will be made within 14 days of the date the Contract is terminated by bank transfer, unless We agree otherwise with You.

#### 5 Your rights to end the Contract and cancel Your Booking

- 5.1 You may cancel Your Booking and end the Contract at any time before Your Journey Departure Date, subject to the following conditions.

##### 5.2 Cancellation fees payable by You if You cancel Your Booking:

- (a) If You cancel Your Booking for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including if You request a change to Your Journey Departure Date which is either not possible or agreed (as set out in clause 3.13), but excluding any cancellation by You under clauses 4.7, 5.3 and 10.6), You must pay to Us the following cancellation fee:

Time notice of cancellation is given to Us prior to the Journey Departure Date	Cancellation fee
120 days or more in advance of the Journey Departure Date	Loss of Booking Deposit
Between 119 to 91 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date	50% of Journey Price
Between 90 to 0 days in advance of the Journey Departure Date	100% of Journey Price

You may also be required to pay additional cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties.

- (b) If You have used Future Travel Credit to pay for Your Booking (in whole or in part) and You cancel Your Booking for any reason prior to Your Journey Departure Date (including by changing Your Journey Departure Date), You will lose a portion of the Future Travel Credit equivalent to the cancellation fee that You would otherwise be required to pay under clause 5.2(a). For the avoidance of doubt:
  - (i) if You seek to cancel Your Booking prior to 120 days before the Journey Departure Date, You will be required to pay a cancellation fee against your Future Travel Credit that is equivalent to the amount of the Booking Deposit that would have been payable by You at the time of making Your Booking if you were using a payment method other than a Future Travel Credit; and
  - (ii) regardless of when You cancel Your Booking, You will be notified of the relevant cancellation fee payable by You prior to Us processing Your proposed cancellation. You may also be required to pay cancellation fees to airlines and other third parties. Any portion of the Journey Price that has been paid by You to Us in the form of the Future Travel Credit in excess of the applicable cancellation fee will be refunded to You in the form of a Future Travel Credit and must be used by You within 24 months of the date on which You originally obtained the relevant Future Travel Credit.
- 5.3 We may vary Your Journey Price at any time before You have paid the Journey Price in full (but no later than 20 days before Your Journey Departure Date) to the extent necessary to meet any increase or decrease in the Journey costs for reasons outside of Our control, which are a direct consequence of changes in applicable airfares, the cost of fuel, the level of government taxes and charges on the travel services included in the Journey (including tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports), or exchange rate fluctuations relevant to the Journey. If We make a change to Your Journey Price, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact details or via Your travel agent, providing reasons for the change. We will not vary the Journey Price after We have received the total Journey Price from You, regardless of any increases or decreases in the costs incurred by Us.
- 5.4 If We increase Your Journey Price by more than 8% of the original total Journey Price, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact details or via Your travel agent, providing reasons for the change and details of any alternative Journeys of an equivalent or higher quality which may be available to You, and will give You a right to cancel Your Booking and receive a refund for the portion of the Journey Price that You have paid in advance to Us or to purchase an alternative Journey from Us if You do not accept the change. You have 14 days from the date We notify You of the increased Journey Price to tell Us if You wish to cancel Your Booking and receive a refund, or to purchase an alternative Journey with Us (where applicable). If You accept the increase in the Journey Price, You must pay the increase using the payment details provided either with the balance of the Journey Price or within 14 days of the date of the notice, whichever is the later. If You do not respond to the notice within 14 days, We will notify You again of the increase and the options available to You. If You do not respond to the second notice, We may cancel Your Booking and refund to You the portion of the Journey Price You have paid in advance to Us.
- 5.5 If We reduce Your Journey Price (as set out in clause 5.3), We may deduct Our administrative expenses from any refund owed to You as a result of the reduction. If We do this, We will provide You with proof of the expenses We deduct on request.
- 5.6 Discover More shore excursion: Once on board, excursions cancelled at least 48 hours prior to the day of the excursion will be refunded in full. Any refunds will be either refunded to your credit card (for bookings made pre cruise) or to your on board account (for bookings made on board). You may cancel your excursion booking within 48 hours; however, no refund will be provided. Any exceptions to this rule will be clearly outlined in the excursion booking form. Excursion tickets must be returned to the Shore Excursions Desk at the time of cancellation.
- 5.7 You are responsible for and must pay for all costs and expenses incurred by You as a result of any change made by You to Your Itinerary after the Departure Time. This includes changes due to illness or other personal reasons.

#### 6 Our rights to end the Contract and cancel Your Booking and make changes to Your Journey and Itinerary

- 6.1 We may cancel Your Journey at any time provided that We notify You at least 20 days in advance of Your Journey Departure Date if We do not receive at least 50% of the stated capacity of the relevant Journey or Cruise passenger bookings to operate

- the Journey and ensure an enjoyable group atmosphere. If We cancel Your Journey prior to the Departure Time under this clause, We will notify You using Your Guest Contact details or via Your travel agent and refund to You the Journey Price that You have paid to Us.
- 6.2 Discover More shore excursion: We may cancel a shore excursion if the minimum participation number is not reached. In this event, we will offer an alternative excursion or issue a full refund for the cancelled shore excursion. We reserve the right to cancel or amend a shore excursion for any reason including upon operational or commercial grounds and if we cancel an excursion for this reason we will issue a full refund.
- 6.3 If We cancel Your Journey for any reason after the Departure Time, You will be notified personally by the Cruise Director or Tour Director and We will refund to You a pro rata amount of the Journey Price that You paid to Us that directly relates to the cancelled part of the Journey.
- 6.4 We may also cancel Your Journey as set out in clause 10, and We may end the Contract and withdraw You from Your Journey as set out in clause 8.2.
- 6.5 Minor Changes to Your Journey or Itinerary:** We may make certain non-material changes to Your Journey and/or Itinerary (separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control) at any time (including prior to and after the Departure Time) (Minor Changes). Minor Changes may include an inability to sail for part of a day, the use of coaches to transfer You to an alternative Cruise Vessel, changes in ports of embarkation or disembarkation, changes to Your cabin on the Cruise Vessel, changes to sightseeing activities, changes to Your Itinerary on board a Cruise Vessel and changes to the amount of time spent at a particular location. We have no liability to you for a Minor Change and You will not be entitled to a refund or any other remedy in the event of a Minor Change.
- 6.6 Other changes to Your Journey or Itinerary prior to the Departure Time:** We may make changes to Your Journey and Itinerary prior to the Departure Time (separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control), including changes to the planned departure date. If We make such changes, We will notify You in advance using Your Guest Contact details or via Your travel agent and We may offer you an alternative Journey or Itinerary and notify you of any applicable difference in the Journey Price. If You do not accept the change to Your Journey or Itinerary that We have proposed and You accept the alternative Journey or Itinerary (as applicable) within 7 days of being notified by Us and:
- (a) the original Journey Price exceeds the alternative Journey Price, then We will refund You the difference; or
- (b) the alternative Journey Price exceeds the original Journey Price, then You must pay us the difference.
- If You do not accept changes We have proposed and You do not accept the alternative Journey or Itinerary (as applicable) within 7 days of being notified by Us, We will cancel Your Booking and refund You the Journey Price that You paid to Us.
- 6.7 Other changes to Your Journey or Itinerary after the Departure Time:**
- (a) We may also be required to make other changes to Your Journey after the Departure Time for reasons outside of Our control (and separately to changes as a result of Events Outside Our Control), for example, in high water or low water scenarios. Such changes may include cancellation of sightseeing activities, continuous cruising without stopping, operating part of the Journey by coach and provision of off-ship accommodation in hotels or other accommodation. If the change occurs after the Departure Time, You will be notified personally by the Cruise Director or Tour Director.
- (b) If We make a material change to Your Journey or Itinerary under this clause 6.7 but provide You with a reasonably appropriate and equivalent alternative arrangement, then You will not be entitled to a refund and Our liability to You will be limited to the arrangements offered under this clause, subject to clause 6.7(c).
- (c) To the extent We make a material change to Your Journey under this clause 6.7 and We do not offer You a reasonably appropriate and equivalent alternative arrangement, You may be entitled to a proportionate refund of the Journey Price that You paid to Us (as determined by Us, acting reasonably).
- 6.8 We are not responsible for any third party costs You incur as a result of Us ending the Contract or making a change to Your Journey or Itinerary as set out in this clause, which We have not booked for You on Your behalf.

- 7 Hosted Cruises**
- 7.1 The provisions of this clause 6 apply only to any tours which include a Cruise hosted by one or more celebrity or musicians (the "Celebrity Host"), including, without limitation, the Cruise to be hosted by a noted celebrity (each, a "Hosted Cruise").
- 7.2 Hosted Cruises are event cruises intended to feature appearances or performances by one or more Celebrity Hosts. Nothing in the Contract, Our tour brochures or other materials is intended to be, nor shall it be construed as a right or guarantee that You will be able to specifically attend any particular concert or event on any particular date to be hosted or performed by any particular Celebrity Host, or meet any of the Celebrity Hosts in person during the Cruise or any shore excursion.
- 7.3 We will not be liable to You or be responsible for any loss, damage, cost or expense of any kind incurred or suffered by You, whether directly or indirectly, in the event of the failure of any Celebrity Host to attend the Cruise or to perform, for whatever reason. However, subject to clause 6.4, in the event of the total failure of a Celebrity Host to attend the Cruise or to hold any events or performances, We will provide at Your option, a sum of GBP 200.00, or a Future Travel Credit of GBP 250.00 representing a pro-rated amount of the entertainment portion of the consideration paid by You. You will not be entitled to recover any incidental or consequential losses or damages sustained by You, and You will not be entitled to any cancellation of Your Booking or to any refund or any other compensatory payment except as provided in this clause. In the event of any failure or expected failure of a Celebrity Host to attend an event or perform during a Cruise, We, at Our sole discretion, may change, postpone or cancel all or any part of the scheduled event or performance, the Cruise, or the itinerary of the Cruise (including rescheduling any event or performance of the Celebrity Host to a different date or time in the Cruise) or engage a replacement Celebrity Host, all without notice to You. In such case, We shall not be liable to You for any loss, damage, cost or expense arising out of such change, postponement, cancellation termination or replacement. In case of cancellation of part or the whole cruise, clause 6 of these Conditions applies.
- 7.4 We shall not be liable or responsible for any loss, damage, cost or expense of any kind incurred or suffered by You in the event that any appearance or performance is delayed, prevented or in any way affected, whether directly or indirectly, by a Force Majeure Event or a sickness or illness by the Celebrity Host, or any other cause beyond Our reasonable control.

## 8 Your Journey obligations

- 8.1 For the comfort and safety of You and Your fellow passengers and other people, You must follow the Tour Director's, Captain's and Cruise Director's instructions at all times.
- 8.2 If We, the Captain or Cruise Director, Discovery Team Leader, the Tour Director or Our staff or any Service Provider consider that You are negatively affecting Your own health, safety or enjoyment, or that of other passengers, including by refusing to comply with instructions of the Tour Director, Captain or the Cruise Director, We may terminate the Contract and withdraw You from the Journey with immediate effect. If it is reasonably practicable to do so, the Tour Director, Captain or Cruise Director will provide a warning to You and allow You an opportunity to rectify Your behaviour before We withdraw You from the Journey.
- 8.3 If You are withdrawn from the Journey under clause 8.2, You must make Your own travel and other arrangements at Your own expense and We are not liable to You for any loss, cost or damage You may suffer or incur as a result. You will not be entitled to any refund of the Journey Price if We terminate the Contract under clause 8.2.
- 8.4 You must have a valid passport with an expiry date of at least six (6) months after the last scheduled day of Your Journey.
- 8.5 You must ensure that You obtain prior to the Journey Departure Date all required entry visas or other entry requirements for all countries to be visited during the Journey, as a failure by You to obtain correct documentation may affect Your participation in certain shore excursions and entry to certain countries during the Journey.
- 8.6 If You do not have the correct visa or other documentation necessary to enter a country or participate in any aspect of a Journey (**Documentation**):
- (a) We will not refund to You any portion of the Journey Price; and
- (b) You will be responsible for all costs You incur as a result of Your failure to obtain the required Documentation, including any costs associated with re-joining the Journey.
- 8.7 If You are unhappy with something that does or does not happen on Your Journey, in the first instance, You should raise any concern with the Tour Director or the Cruise Director as soon as reasonably practicable, as it may be possible for them to take steps to resolve Your concern with minimal delay. Otherwise, please contact our customer service centre (as set out in clause 13.2).
- 8.8 You must make Your own enquiries regarding Your Journey, including being aware of any relevant government travel safety warnings.

## 9 Liability

- 9.1 Your Booking and Your Journey come with guarantees that cannot be excluded by law. For major failures with Your Journey and Your Booking, You are entitled:
- (a) to cancel Your Booking and terminate the Contract; and
- (b) to receive a refund for the unused portion of Your Journey Price, or to receive compensation for its reduced value.
- You are also entitled to be compensated for any other reasonably foreseeable loss or damage. If the failure does not amount to a major failure, You are entitled to have problems with the service rectified in a reasonable time and, if this is not done, to cancel Your Booking, end the Contract and obtain a refund for the unused portion of Your Journey Price.
- 9.2 To the maximum extent permitted by law, You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You (or any third party) for any loss You incur, except that We are responsible and will be liable to You: (1) for a loss which is foreseeable; and (2) for a loss which arises as a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct, suffered directly or indirectly in connection with:
- (a) any Journey risks or other aspects of the Journey disclosed to You in the Contract;
- (b) subject to any remedies You may have under clause 6, delays in departure or arrival times of aircraft, vessels or otherwise during Your Journey;
- (c) any loss or damage to Your luggage or belongings;
- (d) any personal injury or death resulting from the acts or omissions or negligence of any third parties providing goods or services to You during the Journey, including air carriers, hotels, shore excursion operators, restaurateurs, transportation providers and medical personnel; or
- (e) any disappointment or loss of enjoyment due to circumstances outlined in the Contract or otherwise outside of Our control (but not as a result of an Event Outside Our Control).
- 9.3 To the extent permitted by law, Our maximum liability to You or any third party under this Contract is limited to the Journey Price You have paid to Us, except to the extent that such liability is a result of Our negligence, fraud or wilful misconduct, in which case Our liability will not be caught by this limit.
- 9.4 You acknowledge and agree that We are not liable for any delay or failure by Us or any Service Provider to perform Our obligations under the Contract, resulting from or as a consequence of an Event Outside Our Control, provided that We comply with Our obligations in clause 10 (Event Outside Our Control). Also, We are not responsible to You for any business losses including self-employed loss of earnings.
- 9.5 If You think there is something wrong with Your Journey, You must contact the Cruise Director or Tour Director (if Your Journey has commenced) or Our customer service centre using the contact details set out in clause 18. We honour Our legal duty to provide You with services that are as described to You on Our Website and in this Contract, the Journey Brochure and Your Itinerary, and that meet all the requirements imposed by law. Your legal rights are summarised below. These are subject to certain exceptions. For detailed information please visit the Citizens Advice website [www.citizensadvice.org.uk](http://www.citizensadvice.org.uk):
- (a) in the case of services, the Consumer Rights Act 2015 says:
- (i) You can ask us to repeat or fix a service if it's not carried out with reasonable care and skill, or get some money back if We can't fix it;
- (ii) if a price hasn't been agreed upfront, what You're asked to pay must be reasonable; and
- (iii) if a time hasn't been agreed upfront, it must be carried out within a reasonable time.
- 10 Event Outside Our Control**
- 10.1 As set out in clause 1.10(b), we strongly recommend that you obtain travel insurance that adequately protects you against the risks associated with Events Outside Our Control.
- 10.2 If the performance of Our or a Service Provider's obligations is hindered, prevented, delayed or affected by the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control, those obligations are suspended for the duration of the Event Outside Our Control.
- 10.3 We will use reasonable endeavours to give You notice as soon as reasonably

- practicable of the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control that prevents, materially affects or delays, or is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, the performance by Us or a Service Provider of Our obligations under the Contract, and We will do what We can to reduce the impact of any such Event Outside Our Control.
- 10.4 We may cancel, redirect, delay or amend a Journey as a result of the occurrence of an Event Outside Our Control which prevents, materially affects or delays, or which We reasonably determine is likely to prevent, materially affect or delay, Our or a Service Provider's ability to provide the Journey:
- in accordance with the Contract; or
  - to a standard which We consider will meet the reasonable expectations of the Journey participants.
- 10.5 Provided that We notify You of the Event Outside Our Control and We do what We can to reduce the impact of the Event Outside Our Control (as set out in clause 10.3 above), if We make any non-substantial changes to Your Journey or Itinerary (including changes to the planned departure date, change to the mode of transport or provision of onshore instead of onboard accommodation) as a result of an Event Outside Our Control, We won't compensate You for the delay or change.
- 10.6 If the delay to Your Journey caused by the Event Outside Our Control is likely to be substantial, or if the Event Outside Our Control is likely to significantly impact Your Journey, or if We cancel Your Journey as a result of the Event Outside Our Control, You can contact Our customer service centre using the contact details set out in clause 18 below to end the Contract and receive a refund of Your Journey Price.

## 11 Future Travel Credits

- 11.1 Without limiting any of the provisions set out in clause 6 (Cancellations and changes to your Journey and Itinerary) or clause 10 (Event Outside Our Control), We may elect to, but are in no way obliged to, provide you with a Future Travel Credit, if We cancel Your Booking as a result of an Event Outside Our Control.
- 11.2 If You are provided with a Future Travel Credit, the following rules apply to the use of Your Future Travel Credit:
- You may apply it towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking, subject to availability and any Future Travel Credit capacity limits applicable to Your selected Journey or Cruise;
  - If We provide You with a refund by way of a Future Travel Credit, then You must apply all amounts to any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months of the date on which We provided you the refund by way of the Future Travel Credit;
  - If Your Booking was for an ocean or river cruise, the Future Travel Credit can only be applied to available ocean and river cruises within the following brands within Our corporate group: Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours and Emerald Cruises & Tours;
  - If Your Booking was for a land Journey, the Future Travel Credit can be applied to available land Journeys or ocean and river cruises within the following brands within Our corporate group: Scenic Luxury Cruises & Tours and Emerald Cruises & Tours;
  - You may, with Our prior written consent, which We will not unreasonably refuse, transfer Your Future Travel Credit to another person to apply towards any future booking for a Journey with a Journey Departure Date within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking;
  - its use for any future booking is subject to availability;
  - It cannot be applied against stand-alone products or upgrades from third parties or Service Providers in conjunction with the standard Journey Itinerary;
  - It is not redeemable in whole or in part for cash and will expire to the extent it is not used within 24 months after the date on which We cancel Your Booking; and
  - You (or the person to whom it is transferred) must pay any shortfall between the value of the Future Travel Credit and the Journey Price for the new booking in accordance with the applicable booking terms, as provided to You (or the person to whom the Future Travel Credit has been transferred) at the time of booking.

## 12 Privacy and Data Protection

- 12.1 In order for Us to process Your Booking and provide the Journey to You, You will need to provide to Us, and We will need to use Personal Data.
- 12.2 We will use the Personal Data We process about You in accordance with Our Privacy Policy. For the avoidance of doubt, Our Privacy Policy does not form part of this Contract.
- 12.3 If You provide any Personal Data to Us that relates to a third party (such as another person for whom You are making a Booking or Your next of kin), it is Your responsibility to draw Our Privacy Policy to the attention of such third party prior to providing such Personal Data to Us.

## 13 General Provisions

- 13.1 We may only waive a right or remedy created under these Conditions in writing. Our delay in exercising a right or remedy does not constitute a waiver of that right or remedy, nor does any waiver by Us (either wholly or in part) operate as a subsequent waiver of the same or any other right or remedy.
- 13.2 Our customer service centre (see contact details below at clause 17) will do their best to resolve any problems You have with Us or with Your Journey.
- 13.3 You may wish to resolve any dispute You have with Us without going to court. Alternative dispute resolution is an optional process where an independent body considers the facts of a dispute and seeks to resolve it, without You having to go to court. You can submit a complaint to ABTA through their website at [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com). If You're not satisfied with the outcome, You can still go to court.
- 13.4 The Contract is governed by English law and wherever you live you can bring claims against us in the English courts. If you live in Wales, Scotland or Northern Ireland, you can also bring claims against us in the courts of the country you live in. We can claim against you in the courts of the country you live in.
- 13.5 Any term which is, by its nature, intended to survive termination of the Contract survives termination.
- 13.6 In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise indicates a contrary intention:
- headings are for convenience only and do not affect interpretation;
  - singular includes the plural and vice versa;
  - a reference to a party includes its successors, permitted assigns, administrators and substitutes;
  - where a word or phrase is defined, its other grammatical forms have the corresponding meaning;
  - the word 'include' in any form is not a word of limitation;

- no rules of construction apply to Our disadvantage on the basis that these Conditions or the Contract were prepared by Us;
  - a reference to a natural person includes their personal representatives; and
  - a reference to a body (including institute, association or authority) which ceases to exist or whose powers or functions are transferred to another body is a reference to the body which replaces it or which substantially succeeds to its powers or functions.
- 13.7 If a provision of the Contract, or a right or remedy of a party under this Contract is invalid or unenforceable in a particular jurisdiction, it is read down or severed in that jurisdiction only to the extent of the invalidity or unenforceability and it does not affect the validity or enforceability of that provision in another jurisdiction or the remaining provisions in any jurisdiction.
- 13.8 The Journey Brochure is valid for the Journey Departure Dates within the Validity Period, unless otherwise indicated in Your Itinerary, and supersedes all previous brochures.

## 14 Important notices about Your Journey

### 14.1 Journey Participation

- Special needs and Disabilities: We welcome You if You have any medical condition, pregnancy, or disability or other special need, provided You are accompanied by a companion capable of providing all the assistance You require and/or We are capable of making any reasonable adjustments necessary to ensure Your safety. Please note that although We will use reasonable endeavours and make any reasonable adjustments to provide You with all the activities on Your Itinerary, depending on Your disability, You may not be able to participate in every activity and the Tour Director or Cruise Director will have the right to refuse Your participation if the Tour Director or Cruise Director believes Your health and safety or the health and safety of any other person may be impacted by Your participation. You must advise Us (or Your travel agent) of any disability, medical condition or dietary requirement at the time of Booking and if things change, as soon as possible before Your Journey Departure Date.
- Special needs and Disabilities (Ocean cruises only):
  - It is very important that you tell us of the condition and of any medical or mobility equipment you will need in writing before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking.
  - Given the potentially extreme conditions and remote locations we may visit you must also complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided to you prior to departure) to enable us to assess the risks involved. This questionnaire must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the journey departure date and must be returned to us not later than 60 days prior to the journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the journey departure date will not be accepted and a revised one will be required.
  - Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and their booking will be deemed to have been cancelled by them in which case the cancellation charges will apply detailed below.
  - You must also notify us of any changes or deterioration in the disability or medical condition or development of any disability, pregnancy, or medical condition after booking. We must reserve the right to decline a reservation of any person or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition/disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details, if we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate their particular needs. In the event that you require assistance with embarking or disembarking as a result of your reduced mobility or disability, please advise us at the time of booking and in any event no later than 48 hours before the assistance is required.
  - Please also note that assistance is not always available when embarking or disembarking at all ports of call.
  - It is important to note in relation to the Scenic Eclipse that:
    - for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the vessel is tied up or at anchor, or on to motor coaches, tenders, Discovery experiences including but not limited to Zodiacs, kayaks and submarine; and
    - collapsible walkers may be taken onto tender vessels for transfer to shore for the included touring. Walkers are however unable to be taken on the zodiacs at any time due to space restrictions. The walkers will be stored in the guest's suite - there is no additional storage space on board.
    - embarking and disembarking the tenders, Zodiacs, kayaks and submarine are via a mud room/change room with steps leading to a marina platform and requires the ability to step into and out of these vessels unaided.
- Facilities: It is important to note that:
  - elevators may not access all decks and cabins.
  - wheelchair passengers should be aware that cabin doors, rest rooms and corridors may not be wide enough to provide access for standard wheelchairs and may have significant thresholds and cabin doors which limit access (ii) guests must be able to walk up/down stairs in the event of an emergency to reach emergency evacuation points.
  - motorised scooters cannot be used on board
  - requests for disabled rooms must be made at the time of Booking and are subject to availability;
  - for safety reasons, passengers in wheelchairs cannot be carried on boarding ramps (which may be steep due to water levels) whilst the Cruise Vessel is tied up or at anchor, or onto motor coaches; and
  - wheelchairs and walkers can be carried in the luggage compartment of motor coaches, subject to space limitations.
- Other reasons for which Your Booking may be rejected: We may reject Your Booking if We are of the view that:
  - We are unable to make reasonable adjustments for any of Your disabilities or other special needs to ensure Your health and safety;
  - Your health and safety, or that of any other passengers attending the Journey may be at risk; or
  - You cannot or will not abide by any reasonable directions of the Tour Director or Cruise Director.

### 14.2 Cruises

If Your Journey includes a Cruise, the following provisions apply:

- (a) Deckplan: The deck plan, cabin sizes, images, inclusions and layout in the Journey Brochure are indicative only and may vary. Pictured representations of cabins or rooms in Journey Brochures are not drawn to scale. Suite dimensions within each category may vary in size depending on their location on each deck. Suite measurements are based on gross calculations and include internal technical spaces.
- (b) Cruise Cabins: Your Journey Price is based on the Cabin category indicated in the Journey Brochure. Upgrades are subject to availability and will be at an additional cost.
- (c) Port Arrival and departure times: arrival and departure times are an indication only and are always subject to change without notice.
- (d) Shore Excursions: Shore excursions provided by Service Providers are at Your own expense and can be purchased prior to Your Journey Departure Date. We recommend booking shore excursions at least 120 days prior to Your Journey Departure Date.
- (e) Dinner Reservations: Dinner times are scheduled on board. Preferred meal times may be requested at the time of booking and are subject to availability.
- (f) Photography: Our Journeys offer some of the most spectacular and beautiful photographic scenery in the world. However, We cannot guarantee that every scene or highlighted featured in a Journey Brochure or Itinerary will be available on each Journey. No refund or other compensation will be available for any missed scene or photographic 'opportunity'.
- (g) Smoking: Smoking is limited to designated smoking areas during Your Cruise and may be limited to designated smoking areas during other parts of Your Journey.
- (i) You acknowledge that We may restrict smoking to specific times and locations during Your Cruise for the comfort of all passengers.
- (ii) Smoking is not permitted on coaches or such other places as nominated by Us from time to time.
- (iii) Although We will use reasonable endeavours to ensure there are opportunities for You to smoke during the Journey, We cannot guarantee such opportunities will be available.
- (h) Noise, vibration and odour: While the Operators take reasonable steps to minimise noise, vibration and odours on the cruise vessels, You acknowledge and accept that some noise, vibration and intermittent odours may be experienced on the Cruise Vessel, and that We accept no responsibility, and will not be liable to You in relation to any such noise, vibration or odour.
- (i) Docking Position: During port stops, vessels may dock side by side, obstructing views and requiring You to pass through other vessels to embark and disembark. You agree and acknowledge that You will have no claim in respect of any such matters.
- (j) Medical Services:
- (i) River cruise vessels do not carry a doctor on board, however medical services may be called at Your own expense.
- (ii) Ocean cruises only: A medical centre is available on board of Scenic Eclipse and will be staffed according to the destination. You acknowledge that Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords regions are remote areas with limited medical facilities available.
- (iii) Due to the large number of passengers on board, We cannot provide a personal escort for medical visits.
- (iv) We are not liable in connection with the provision of any medical care You may require or choose to accept during Your Journey.
- (v) We will provide You with appropriate assistance if You are in difficulty during Your Journey by:
- (A) providing appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance; and
- (B) assisting You to make distance communications and helping You to find alternative travel arrangements.
- (vi) We may charge You a reasonable fee for providing You with this assistance if You are in difficulty and the difficulty is caused intentionally by You or as a result of Your negligence, but that fee will not exceed the actual costs We incur in providing You with this assistance.
- (k) Currency and credit cards:
- (i) All purchases on board will be charged to Your shipboard account. The on-board currency on European river cruises is the Euro. The on-board currency on all other cruises is the US Dollar
- (ii) Shipboard accounts may be paid by Euro (European river cruises) or US Dollar or credit card (excluding American Express).
- (l) Internet Service: Internet facilities are available on board the Cruise Vessel at no additional charge.
- (i) Complimentary Internet service may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not related to Us.
- (ii) Internet availability and quality may vary from country to country and can also be affected by technical issues, weather or unfavourable terrain and other factors outside of Our control.
- (iii) We do not guarantee the availability or quality of Internet connections or services.
- (m) All-inclusive beverages (**Scenic River, Scenic Ocean and Emerald Ocean Brand only**): If Your Journey includes an all-inclusive beverage package, the following provisions apply:
- (i) All standard beverages are included in the Journey Price whilst You are on board the Cruise Vessel. This includes beer, wine, soft drinks and standard spirits. It also includes daily replenishment of the suite minibars.
- (ii) For Emerald Ocean, wines from the Chairman's list are excluded.
- (iii) Selected items such as high-end spirits, including malt whiskey, French champagne and selected wines are not included in the package and may be available at an additional charge.
- (iv) We reserve the right to refuse service of alcohol for the purposes of adhering to responsible service of alcohol.
- (v) The all-inclusive beverages package may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not related to Us.
- (n) Beverages (**Emerald River Brand only**): If Your Journey includes a beverage package, the following provisions apply:
- (i) Beer, wine and soft drinks are available with meals while cruising on board the Cruise Vessel.
- (ii) Any additional drinks may be purchased on board. Beverage packages will also be available for purchase on board.
- (iii) We reserve the right to refuse service of alcohol for the purposes of adhering to responsible service of alcohol.
- (iv) The beverages package may not apply to third-party suppliers that are not part of Our corporate group.

## 15 Videography and Photography

### 15.1 Videography and Photography

- (a) We may capture photographs and video footage throughout the journey for the purposes of compiling a video which features some of the highlights and activities of the journey (journey video). Although we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure that the photographs and video footage captured are general in nature and do not focus on any specific individual, you acknowledge that we may capture photographs and video footage of you throughout the journey.
- (b) The journey video will be prepared and made available online to you and all other passengers following the journey. The journey video will be provided to you for personal use only and you must not use it for any commercial or unlawful purpose.
- (c) We may decline to produce, or make available to you, a journey video in our absolute discretion.
- (d) You acknowledge and agree that Scenic has no ability to restrict or control the further publication or distribution of the journey video by other passengers.
- (e) If you do not wish to appear in the journey video, you must inform us at the commencement of the journey by completing and returning to reception on the cruise vessel an 'opt-out' form, in which case we will use reasonable endeavours to ensure you do not appear, or are not able to be identified, in the journey video.
- (f) You acknowledge and agree that we may use the journey video (and any still images from it) for marketing, training and promotional purposes and you waive any right to claim any payment or other compensation for such use.

### 15.2 Drones

- (a) General prohibition: Unless provided by Us or an Operator as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, the use of Drones is strictly prohibited at all times on Your Journey.
- (b) Legal restrictions: You should also be aware that, in addition to the prohibition in clause 15.2(a), the use of Drones is regulated or prohibited by law in many locations and unlawful use may result in arrest or prosecution by the relevant authorities.
- (c) Organised Activities: If We or an Operator allow You to operate a Drone as part of an organised activity during Your Journey, You must strictly comply with all instructions of the activity leader.

### 15.3 Coaches

- (a) Seat rotation: To ensure all passengers have the opportunity to enjoy front and window seats, a daily seat rotation system is employed on all of Our coaches and You must follow the seat rotation system.
- (b) Travel sickness: If You suffer from travel sickness, We strongly recommend that You arrange medication or other alternatives to treat Your symptoms, as We cannot make allowances for this.
- (c) Number of guests: The number of guests (Scenic brand only) will be limited to 28 guests on each coach for land Journeys over 8 days in duration. Any land Journey of 8 days or less is considered a city extension and must be booked in conjunction with a Cruise. City extensions will have a maximum group size of 44 guests.

## 16 Additional Important Information

### 16.1 If flights are included as part of Your Booking with Us: Air Travel and luggage

- (a) Airfare Conditions
- (i) All airfares are subject to availability and conditions apply.
- (ii) Our reservations consultant will book an appropriate fare for Your Journey.
- (iii) Some discounted airfares have conditions which make them unsuitable to be used in conjunction with Our Journeys. Full details and conditions may be obtained from Our reservations consultant or Your travel agent. If You have any questions or concerns, please contact Us or Your travel agent.
- (iv) Airfares booked as part of Your Journey may not be a direct flight and some included flights are unescorted. If You request a customised route or direct flight, You will be responsible for all additional costs.
- (v) Depending on Your Journey Departure Date and the time of booking, the required booking class for airfare offer (e.g. business class or first class) may be too far in advance for Us to book with the appropriate airline at the time You make Your Booking. If the required booking class is unavailable at the time of booking, air surcharges may apply, and the cost of the required booking class may increase. The flight quote, including air taxes and surcharges, will be confirmed to You once all air sectors are booked and confirmed, in accordance with clause 3.9 of these Conditions.
- (vi) Taxes (including all airline and government taxes and surcharges) are subject to change and will be advised at the time of flight reservation.
- (vii) All flights are subject to schedule changes and class downgrades, as determined by the operating airline. You acknowledge and agree that We accept no responsibility and will not be liable to You for any costs associated with these changes.
- (viii) All airfares are subject to availability and scheduled for travel to meet the Journey Departure Dates set out in the Journey Brochure. Any requests outside of the Journey dates may incur seasonal surcharges, as enforced by the airline.
- (ix) If You request a preferred seat for Your flight or to change Your pre-assigned seat, You will be responsible for all additional costs.
- (b) Airport Transfers
- (i) Airport transfers are only available on the first and last day of Your Journey and at times We designate. Transfers outside these times will be at Your expense and must be secured by Your own arrangements.
- (ii) Passengers who have purchased Our pre and / or post Journey hotel accommodation and airfares with Us as part of the Booking, will be provided with airport transfers to and / or from their hotel in the Journey start or end city only (applicable), on the day of the pre or post accommodation booking (as applicable).
- (iii) If You do not book Your flights with Us, You must ensure Your flight details are provided to Us at least 60 days before the Journey Departure Date by:
- (A) entering Your flight details at the trip personaliser on the Website; or
- (B) contacting Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.
- (iv) No refund will be given for unused transfers. Transfers cannot be routed to other pick-up points or destinations.
- (v) If You miss the pre-booked transfer, You will be responsible for making Your own way

- to the Journey departure point, at Your own expense.
- (vi) Unless expressly stated in Your Itinerary, airport transfers may be group transfers scheduled to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times. Private transfers, including Royal Suites transfers (available for Scenic brand only) are not available in all locations. Please enquire for further details.
  - (c) Carriers: The carriers (including airlines, rail and sea carriers used in association with the Journeys) are not responsible for statements or features in Journey Brochures. The conditions of sale of each carrier constitute a separate contract between You and the carrier and We have no responsibility in relation to contracts between You and the carriers.
  - (d) Luggage
    - (i) Journey participants are entitled to one suitcase per person. Your suitcase must not exceed 76 x 53 x 28cms (30" x 21" x 11") and must not weigh more than 23kg (50lbs). All luggage must be stored in Your suite while on the Cruise Vessel, there are no additional luggage storage facilities available.
    - (ii) When You are travelling in Kenya and Tanzania there are luggage restrictions due to limited luggage space on flights and four wheel drive safari vehicles. We recommend You use a soft bag (sports bag or alternative) to pack essential items into during this portion of the Tour. Suitcases are unable to be taken with You whilst Tour throughout Kenya and will be delivered back to You at Nairobi Airport. Our Service Provider will take reasonable steps to ensure the safety and security of the remainder of Your baggage during this portion of the Tour.
    - (iii) Airline passengers should consult with their airline as size and weight restrictions on luggage may vary from airline to airline and according to the class booked.
    - (iv) It is Your responsibility to ensure Your luggage complies with these requirements and You acknowledge that We, contracted airlines or Service Providers may elect not to carry overweight items.
    - (v) You will be responsible for any excess luggage charges.
    - (vi) If an airline loses Your luggage, please contact the airline directly to resolve the matter.
- ### 16.2 Sightseeing, Excursions and Special Activities on Journey
- (a) Sightseeing: Sightseeing in many historic villages, towns and cities can only be undertaken by walking as motorcoach access is not possible. Sightseeing may involve stairs and extensive walking over uneven surfaces. Consequently, a reasonable level of fitness is required.
  - (b) Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.
  - (c) Scenic Freechoice (Scenic Brand only): All Scenic Freechoice activities can be booked during Your Journey with Your Cruise Director or Tour Director (unless otherwise stated) but are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum or maximum number of participants to operate.
  - (d) Scenic Enrich (Scenic Brand only): It may not always be possible to offer every Scenic Enrich activity in the Journey Brochure on Your Journey. Wherever possible, suitable alternatives will be provided without liability to You.
  - (e) DiscoverMORE Optional Tours (Emerald Brand only): Additional activities undertaken by You such as sightseeing tours purchased by You in addition to those activities outlined in the Journey Brochure during Your Journey are not included in Your Journey Price and incur an additional cost. Additional activities are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors and must be pre-booked prior to Your Journey Departure Date. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate.
- ### 16.3 Passenger Requirements
- (a) Special Diets: You must advise Us of any and all special requests and dietary requirements at the time of Booking. We will make every reasonable effort to accommodate Your dietary requests but cannot guarantee that such requests will be met.
  - (b) Vaccinations: It is Your responsibility to ensure You have all required vaccinations and health precautions in place for Your Journey. Details are available from Your GP surgery and from the National Travel Health Network and Centre <http://travelhealthpro.org.uk/>. Information on health abroad is also available on [www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth](http://www.nhs.uk/Livewell/Travelhealth). For holidays in the EU/EEA You should either be in possession of a valid EHIC (European Health Insurance Card) or apply for the UK Global Health Insurance Card (GHIC) prior to departure from <http://www.nhs.uk/using-the-nhs/healthcare-abroad/apply-for-a-free-uk-global-health-insurance-card-ghic/>. An EHIC or GHIC is not a substitute for travel insurance. Vaccination and other health requirements/recommendations are subject to change at any time for any destination. Please therefore check with a doctor or clinic not less than six weeks prior to Your Journey Departure Date to ensure that You have met the necessary requirements and have the applicable information You need for Your Journey. Travellers to certain areas in Africa may be refused entry if they do not hold a Yellow Fever International Vaccination Certificate, You will not receive a refund if You are unable to be vaccinated and if as a result decide not to complete the Tour.
  - (c) Medical Conditions: We strongly recommend a visit to Your doctor prior to Your Journey.
  - (d) Pregnancy: Not later than 15 days before the Tour Departure Date, expectant mothers are required to supply a medical certificate establishing their fitness for travel at the time they are due to travel. The certificate must be signed by a medical practitioner, include the estimated delivery date and be dated not earlier than 30 days before the Tour Departure Date. In any event, We are unable to accommodate, and will not allow to participate in the Tour, any woman who has entered her twenty-fourth (24th) week of pregnancy prior to the Tour Departure Date, or who will do so at any time during the Tour, and, to the maximum extent permitted by law, will not be responsible or liable for any complication relative to any pregnancy during the entire duration of the Cruise or thereafter. Additionally, airlines may have restrictions that may differ from Ours. Please contact your travel professional or airline for details.
  - (e) Solo Passengers and Single Accommodation
    - (i) Prices quoted in Journey Brochures are on a twin share per person basis. If Your Booking is not a twin share booking, We will notify You of the applicable single supplement rate for Your Journey (Single Supplement Rate), and You must pay such Single Supplement Rate in addition to the price quoted on a twin share per person basis at the time of Booking.
    - (ii) If You are willing to share a room with another single traveller of the same gender, You must pay the Single Supplement Rate and We will use reasonable endeavours to

- match You with another single traveller of the same gender, but We cannot guarantee availability. If We are able to match You with another traveller and You remain matched throughout the entire Journey, You will be refunded Your Single Supplement Rate within two (2) weeks of Your Journey completion. We accept no responsibility for the suitability of the allocated rooming partner.
  - (iii) If at any time during the Journey, You consider Your rooming partner unsuitable, You may notify Us and We will use reasonable endeavours to arrange single accommodation for You for the remainder of the Journey, subject to availability, and at Your own cost.
  - (iv) A limited number of single rooms and/or cabins are available at a Single Supplement Rate for each Journey. In some locations, single rooms are smaller than twin rooms and may not be available. You acknowledge that if there is no availability of single accommodation for the remainder of the Journey, You will be required to continue to share with Your nominated rooming partner for the remainder of the Journey.
  - (f) Young Passengers:
    - (i) Passengers under the age of 18 years on European and Asian river cruises and land tours, and under the age of 21 years on ocean cruises (as at the Journey Departure Date) must be accompanied by an adult.
    - (ii) Children under the age of 12 years are not encouraged (with the exception of Christmas Journeys and Cruises) and are accepted or rejected at Our discretion. Children must be accompanied by an adult and share an accommodation with an adult.
    - (g) Legal drinking age: To purchase or consume alcohol, guests must be 21 years of age or older on cruises and related tours and excursions (Ocean, Asian river and land tours), and 18 years of age or older on European river cruises and related tours and excursions.
- ### 16.4 Maps, Pictures and Images
- (a) Maps: Maps or Journey depictions contained in Journey Brochures or any other brochures We issue are intended as an indication only and should not be relied upon as the actual route to be taken during the Journey.
  - (b) Images: All images in Journey Brochures represent typical scenes and descriptive detail for each Journey, however it is possible that the particular subject matter may not be seen or experienced on Your Journey. Also, some pictures may have been digitally enhanced.
- ### 16.5 Hotel Accommodation
- (a) Substitution: We may substitute hotel accommodation of a similar standard in place of the advertised hotel due to hotel availability issues. Any changes will be notified to You once confirmed with the hotel.
  - (b) Responsibility: Although We have taken reasonable steps to secure the most suitable hotel accommodation in the area of the Journey, We are not liable to You for the quality, size or fitness of hotel rooms.
- ### 17 Destination Specific Terms (Scenic Brand only)
- #### 17.1 European River Cruises
- (a) Scenic Culinaire is offered on board Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire cruise vessels only whilst sailing in France. Scenic Culinaire cooking school has limited capacity and may not be able to accommodate every guest on every cruise. Cooking classes held in Scenic Culinaire will be hosted by the onboard culinary team.
  - (b) Table La Rive and Table d'Or
    - (i) Table La Rive is available on board of all Scenic cruise vessels cruising Rhine, Main and Danube rivers and France.
    - (ii) Table d'Or is only available on Scenic Azure.
    - (iii) Table La Rive and Table d'Or are exclusive to guests on Diamond Deck only for cruises of 10 nights or more.
    - (iv) Table La Rive and Table d'Or is exclusive to guests in Royal and Junior Suites for cruises of 9 nights or less.
  - (c) Royal Suite on board credit (Scenic brand only): Guests travelling in Royal Suites will receive 200 Euros per suite to their shipboard account which can be used in the Wellness Centre. This is not applicable to other services whilst on board and is not redeemable for cash.
  - (d) Palais Liechtenstein (Scenic brand only): If for any reason Palais Liechtenstein is not available, another suitable venue will be substituted without any liability to You.
  - (e) Salt Therapy Lounge (Scenic brand only): Salt Therapy Lounge is offered on the Scenic Diamond and Scenic Sapphire as well as the Scenic Brand vessels that cruise along the Rhine, Main and Danube Rivers.
  - (f) Danube Delta: Small boat exploration of the Danube Delta is subject to weather conditions, and disruptions may occur.
  - (g) The waterways of the Bordeaux region are a part of a tidal river system which results in changing water levels in the region and based on tides the itinerary will be amended or modified as required.
- #### 17.2 Antarctica, the Americas, Transatlantic crossings, Arctic & Fjords and other remote Regions:
- (a) Highlights and wildlife encounters as outlined in the Itinerary are possible experiences only and cannot be guaranteed. Your Captain, Discovery Team Leader or Cruise Director will determine opportunities for exploration taking into account the prevailing weather, wildlife activity and ice conditions.
  - (b) Laundry and internet facilities may be limited whilst cruising in these regions
  - (c) Complimentary Polar Parka and special Polar boot use is included for all Cruises to Antarctica, South Georgia and the Arctic & Fjords.
  - (d) You must complete a mandatory full medical questionnaire (to be provided 90 days prior to departure) which must be signed by your medical practitioner between 90 and 60 days prior to the journey departure date and must be returned to Scenic not later than 60 days prior to the journey departure date. Any medical certificate issued earlier than 90 days before the journey departure date will not be accepted. Any guest who has not completed and returned their medical certificate will not be cleared for embarkation and will not benefit from any refund.
  - (e) As a condition of travelling to Antarctica or Arctic & Fjords on a journey, you must provide to us, at least 10 days before the journey departure date:
    - (i) evidence that you hold comprehensive insurance, including medical evacuation coverage; or
    - (ii) evidence that you have access to available funds of not less than \$150,000 USD; or
    - (iii) a bond or other security, satisfactory to Us, in Our absolute discretion, to cover the cost of medical evacuation in the event of a medical emergency.

- (f) If a charter flight from any starting point to the point of embarkation for the ship voyage is delayed due to adverse weather conditions, Scenic Cruises and Tours will attempt, for a period of up to 72 hours from the proposed departure time of the charter flight, to arrange a later charter flight. We will attempt to do so at no extra charge to you, but if an additional charge does apply, you will be liable to pay that additional charge.
- (g) Discovery Experiences: a reasonable level of mobility is required to participate in most discovery experiences. Specific discovery experiences will be advised on full release. Discovery experiences including Zodiac, kayak, helicopter, e-bikes and submarine are subject to regulatory approval, availability, weight restrictions, medical approval and prevailing weather, marine and ice conditions and may be cancelled at short notice. We cannot guarantee their availability, even if you have made an on-board booking. Discovery experiences can be booked whilst on Cruise with Your Cruise Director or Discovery Team Leader (unless otherwise stated) and are subject to availability, seasonal and operational factors. Some activities require a minimum and maximum number of participants to operate. We reserve the right to terminate, your participation in a discovery experience if the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader reasonably considers that your continued participation poses a risk to the health or safety of You or any other person or You refuse to comply with all reasonable directions of the Cruise Director, Tour Director or Discovery Team Leader or any guide or operator conducting the experience.

#### 17.3 Asia and Africa, Egypt and Jordan

- (a) Due to dusty and/or unsealed road conditions in Kenya and Kruger National Park on the private concessions, You need to be in good physical condition. Travel in Kenya is by 4WD safari vehicle and it is highly recommended if You suffer a back injury to consult Your doctor prior to participation. If You have contact lenses, You should bring glasses in case dust causes irritation.
- (b) Africa, Egypt and Jordan and Asian Journeys include walking on steps, uneven ground and surfaces whilst visiting monuments and antiquities for lengths of between 1-5 kilometres and full mobility may be required. If you choose to participate You should be in an appropriate physical condition to complete any sightseeing expeditions forming part of the Tour.
- (c) Hotel accommodation Asia: Double beds in Asia are not the normal bed configuration and may not always be available.
- (d) Asia Mountain Excursions: Some Journeys include mountain excursions involving high altitudes. Please consult with Your doctor to ensure that You have an adequate level of fitness and are in good health before participating in these excursions.
- (e) Japan: Airport Transfers are scheduled shuttle bus transfers to coincide with multiple flight arrival and departure times.

#### 17.4 Australian land tours

- (a) Due to the distance between some attractions in Western Australia, there may be days with extended coach travel.
- (b) In some regional area's portage may not be available and You will be required to carry Your luggage upon arrival and departure.

#### 18 Contact Details

- 18.1 To make, change or cancel a Booking or to make any enquiries regarding a Booking or to otherwise give Us any notice in accordance with the Contract, You should contact Our customer service centre as follows:

##### For the Scenic Brand:

Email: UKOffice@scenic.co.uk

Telephone: 0161 516 2839

Postal: 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester M1 3BN

##### For the Emerald Brand:

Email: hello@emeraldcrucises.co.uk

Telephone: 0161 516 5301

Postal: 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, M1 3BN

- 18.2 Our customer service centre is open from 9.00am to 5.00pm on Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday, and from 10.00am to 5.00pm on Wednesday (excluding public holidays in the UK) (UK Time). Although We hope You won't need it, Our after-hours emergency numbers when calling in the UK are:  
For the Scenic Brand: Call 0161 516 2839 and press 1 for on-tour emergency  
For the Emerald Brand: Call 0161 516 5301 and press 1 for on-tour emergency  
Other emergency contact details are included in Your travel documents.
- 18.3 If You need to contact Us during Your Journey, We recommend that if it is practicable to do so, in the first instance, You should try to contact the Tour Director or Cruise Director. Depending on the purpose of Your contact, they may be able to assist You, but otherwise they may direct You to contact Our customer service centre.
- 18.4 We will use the Guest Contact Details if We need to contact You before the Journey

Departure Date. It is therefore very important that You keep the Guest Contact Details up to date and notify Us immediately of any changes. To update Your Guest Contact Details, please contact Us at the Customer Service Contact Address.

#### Schedule 1

##### Key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

###### Part 1 – General

The combination of travel services offered to You is a package within the meaning of the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018.

Therefore You will benefit from all EU rights applying to the packages. We will be fully responsible for the proper performance of the package as a whole.

Additionally, as required by law, We have protection in place to refund Your payments and, where transport is included in the package, to ensure Your repatriation in the event that it becomes insolvent.

###### Part 2 – Key rights under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

Travellers will receive all essential information about the package before concluding the package travel contract.

There is always at least one trader who is liable for the proper performance of all the travel services included in the contract.

Travellers are given an emergency telephone number or details of a contact point where they can get in touch with the organiser or the travel agent.

Travellers may transfer the package to another person, on reasonable notice and possibly subject to additional costs.

The price of the package may only be increased if specific costs rise (for instance fuel prices), and if expressly provided for in the contract, and in any event not later than 20 days before the start of the package. If the price increase exceeds 8% of the price of the package, the traveller may terminate the contract. If the organiser reserves the right to a price increase, the traveller has a right to a price reduction if there is a decrease in the relevant costs.

Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee and get a full refund of any payments if any of the essential elements of the package, other than the price, has changed significantly. If before the start of the package the trader responsible for the package cancels the package, travellers are entitled to a refund and compensation where appropriate.

Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee before the start of the package in the event of exceptional circumstances, for instance if there are serious security problems at the destination which are likely to affect the package.

Additionally, travellers may at any time before the start of the package terminate the contract in return for an appropriate and justifiable termination fee.

If, after the start of the package, significant elements of the package cannot be provided as agreed, suitable alternative arrangements will have to be offered to the traveller at no extra cost. Travellers may terminate the contract without paying any termination fee, where services are not performed in accordance with the contract and this substantially affects the performance of the package and the organiser fails to remedy the problem.

Travellers are also entitled to a price reduction or compensation for damages or both where the travel services are not performed or are improperly performed.

The organiser has to provide assistance if the traveller is in difficulty.

If the organiser or the retailer becomes insolvent, payments will be refunded. If the organiser or, where applicable, the retailer becomes insolvent after the start of the package and if transport is included in the package, repatriation of the travellers is secured. Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd has taken out insolvency protection provided by International Passenger Protection Ltd (IPP) with Liberty Mutual Insurance Europe SE (LMIE) trading as Liberty Specialty Markets, a member of the Liberty Mutual Insurance Group. LMIE's registered office: 5-7 rue Leon Laval, L-3372, Leudelange, Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, Registered Number B232280 (Registre de Commerce et des Sociétés). LMIE is a European public limited liability company and is supervised by the Commissariat aux Assurances and licensed by the Luxembourg Minister of Finance as an insurance and reinsurance company. This insurance is only valid for passengers who book and pay directly with/to Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd. Travellers may contact this entity if services are denied because of Scenic Tours (UK) Ltd's insolvency.

IPP Claims at Sedgwick

Telephone: +44 (0)345 266 1872

Email: insolvency-claims@ipplondon.co.uk

or online at <http://www.ipplondon.co.uk/claims.asp>

###### Part 3 – The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018

The Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018 may be found here: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/uk/si/2018/634/contents>





**EMERALD**  
YACHT CRUISES



## LUXURY YACHT CRUISING

As the luxury ship experts, we invite you to join us on board our custom-designed superyachts, which allow unique access to the fascinating ports and harbours that only smaller ships can enter. Venture off the beaten track and embark on the adventure of a lifetime, enjoying the freedom to explore the many beautiful coastlines and cultures around the world.

Our luxury yachts, with a maximum of only up to 128 guests, sail the Mediterranean, Adriatic, Caribbean and the Indian Ocean.

### Our Worldwide Cruising Collection



Vietnam, Cambodia & Mekong River Cruises



Europe River Cruises



Mediterranean, Caribbean & Seychelles Luxury Yacht Cruises

For more information or to book

**CLICK HERE**

Call 0161 464 9555

1<sup>st</sup> Floor, 4 Piccadilly Place, Manchester, M1 3BN



Part of  
**SCENIC**  
GROUP

